

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ODAC)

Tuesday, February 8, 2011
8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
Building 31, The Great Room
White Oak Conference Center
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 Ralph Freedman, M.D., Ph.D.

3 Clinical Professor

4 Department of Gynecologic Oncology

5 The University of Texas

6 M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

7 Houston, TX 77230

8

9 William Kelly, D.O.

10 Professor of Medical Oncology and Urology

11 Thomas Jefferson University

12 Philadelphia, PA 19107

13

14 Patrick Loehrer, Sr., M.D.

15 Interim Director, Indiana University

16 Melvin and Bren Simon Cancer Center

17 Indiana University Indianapolis, IN 46202

18

19

20

21

22

1 Brent Logan, Ph.D.

2 Associate Professor of Biostatistics

3 Division of Biostatistics

4 Medical College of Wisconsin

5 Milwaukee, WI 53226

6

7 Virginia Mason, R.N. (Consumer Representative)

8 Executive Director

9 Inflammatory Breast Cancer Research Foundation

10 West Lafayette, IN 47906

11

12 Mikkael Sekeres, M.D., M.S.

13 Associate Professor of Medicine

14 Staff

15 Cleveland Clinic Taussig Cancer Institute

16 Department of Hematologic Oncology and

17 Blood Disorders

18 Cleveland, OH 44195

19

20

21

22

1 Wyndham Wilson, M.D., Ph.D. (Chair)
2 Chief, Lymphoma Therapeutics Section
3 Metabolism Branch
4 Center for Cancer Research
5 National Cancer Institute
6 Rockville, MD 20892

7
8 **INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (Non-Voting)**

9 Gregory Curt, M.D.
10 U.S. Medical Science Lead, Emerging Products
11 AstraZeneca Oncology
12 Garrett Park, MD 20896

13
14 **TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS**

15 Frank Balis, M.D.
16 The Louis and Amelia Canuso Family Endowed
17 Chair for Clinical Research in Oncology
18 Director, Clinical Cancer Research
19 Center for Childhood Cancer Research
20 The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
21 Philadelphia, PA 19104

22

1 Ralph D'Agostino, Ph.D.
2 Chair, Mathematics and Statistics Department
3 Boston University
4 Boston, MA 02215

5
6 Gary Lyman, M.D., M.P.H.
7 Professor of Medicine
8 Director, Comparative Effectiveness and
9 Outcomes Research
10 Duke University School of Medicine and the
11 Duke Comprehensive Cancer Center
12 Durham, NC 27705

13
14 Silvana Martino, D.O.
15 Director, Breast Cancer Program
16 The Angeles Clinic and Research Institute
17 Santa Monica, CA 90404

18
19 Musa Mayer, M.S. (Patient Representative)
20 New York, NY 10024

21
22

1 Joanne Mortimer, M.D.
2 Director, Women's Cancers Program
3 Vice Chair Medical Oncology
4 Associate Director for Affiliate Programs
5 Professor, Division of Medical Oncology &
6 Experimental Therapeutics
7 City of Hope Comprehensive Cancer Center
8 Duarte, CA 91010

9
10 Ronald Richardson, M.D.
11 Consultant, Department of Medical Oncology
12 Mayo Clinic
13 Rochester, MN 55905

14
15 Malcolm Smith, M.D., M.P.H.
16 Associate Branch Chief for Pediatrics
17 Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program
18 National Cancer Institute
19 Rockville, MD 20852

20
21
22

1 **GUEST SPEAKER (Non-Voting, Presenting Only)**

2 Hilde Boone, Pharm, MSc

3 European Medicines Agency

4 Liaison Official at the US FDA

5

6 **FDA (Non-Voting)**

7 Richard Pazdur, M.D.

8 Director

9 Office of Oncology Drug Products (OODP),

10 OND, CDER, FDA

11

12 Anthony J. Murgo, M.D., M.S.

13 Associate Director for Regulatory Science

14 OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

15

16 Paul G. Kluetz, M.D.

17 Medical Officer

18 Division of Drug Oncology Products (DDOP),

19 OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1 Lee Pai-Scherf, M.D. (Erbitux Only)_

2 Medical Officer

3 Division of Biologic Oncology Products

4 DBOP, OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

5

6 Ruthann Giusti, M.D. (Bexxar & Vectibix Only)

7 Medical Officer

8 DBOP, OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

9

10 Suzanne Demko, P.A.-C. (Erbitux, Bexxar &

11 Vectibix Only)

12 Medical Team Leader

13 DBOP, OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

14

15 Martin Cohen, M.D. (Clolar, Arranon & Gleevec Only)

16 Medical Officer DDOP, OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

17

18 John Johnson, M.D. (Clolar, Arranon & Gleevec Only)

19 Medical Team Leader

20 DDOP, OODP, OND, CDER, FDA

21

22

C O N T E N T S		
AGENDA ITEM		PAGE
Call to Order and Introduction of Committee		
Wyndham Wilson, M.D., Ph.D.		12
Conflict of Interest Statement		
Nicole Vesely, Pharm.D.		15
Opening Remarks		
Richard Pazdur, M.D.		20
FDA Presentation		
Accelerated Approval (AA) for Oncology Drug		
Products: An Update and Regulatory Overview		
Paul Kluetz, M.D.		33
FDA Presentation		
Accelerated Approval		
Overview of HIV Drug Approvals		
Jeff Murray, M.D., M.P.H.		58
Sponsor Presentation - Eli Lilly - Erbitux		
Erbitux (cetuximab): Erbitux in the Treatment		
of Metastatic Colorectal Carcinoma (mCRC)		
Colleen Mockbee, Pharm.D.		69
Questions from Committee to Sponsor		80

C O N T E N T S (continued)		
	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
1		
2		
3	Sponsor Presentation - GlaxoSmithKline - Bexxar	
4	Bexxar Therapeutic Regimen (Tositumomab and	
5	Iodine I 131 Tositumomab) Post-Marketing	
6	Commitments	
7	Thomas Lin, M.D., Ph.D.	93
8	Questions from Committee to Sponsor	104
9	Sponsor Presentation - Genzyme Corp - Clolar	
10	Clolar (clofarabine) Pediatric	
11	Relapsed/Refractory Acute Lymphoblastic	
12	Leukemia	
13	Mark Hayes, Ph.D.	123
14	Questions from Committee to Sponsor	138
15	Sponsor Presentation - GlaxoSmithKline - Arranon	
16	Arranon (nelarabine) Injection	
17	Accelerated Approval	
18	Mark Russo, Ph.D.	160
19	Questions from Committee to Sponsor	168
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Sponsor Presentation - Amgen, Inc. - Vectibix	
4	Vectibix (panitumumab) Accelerated	
5	Approval Status	
6	Paul Eisenberg, M.D., Ph.D.	182
7	Questions from Committee to Sponsor	198
8	Sponsor Presentation - Novartis - Gleevec	
9	Gleevec Adjuvant GIST Accelerated	
10	Approval ODAC	
11	Laurie Letvak, M.D.	211
12	Questions from Committee to Sponsor	223
13	Speaker Presentation	
14	Conditional Marketing Authorisations in the	
15	European Union (EU)	
16	Hilde Boone, Pharm, MSc	243
17	Questions from Committee to Guest Speaker	259
18	Questions to the ODAC and ODAC Discussion	276
19	Adjournment	406
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(7:58 a.m.)

Call to Order and Introduction of Committee

DR. WILSON: Why don't we go ahead and get started? We really have a very long day. I'd like to welcome you all to this ODAC meeting. To start with, I'd like to go around the room. Let's start on the right side with Dr. Curt. Please state your name into the record and where you're from.

DR. CURT: Gregory Curt, medical oncologist and industry representative to ODAC.

DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino, medical oncology, from the Angeles Clinic in Santa Monica.

DR. RICHARDSON: Ron Richardson, medical oncologist, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

DR. MORTIMER: Joanne Mortimer, medical oncologist, City of Hope.

DR. LYMAN: Gary Lyman, medical oncologist, Duke University.

DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino, statistician, from Boston University

DR. LOGAN: Brent Logan, statistician, from

1 the Medical College of Wisconsin.

2 DR. FREEDMAN: Ralph Freedman, gynecologic
3 oncologist, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

4 DR. SEKERES: Mikkael Sekeres, medical
5 oncologist, Cleveland Clinic.

6 DR. WILSON: Wyndham Wilson, medical
7 oncologist, National Cancer Institute.

8 DR. VESELY: Nicole Vesely, designated
9 federal officer, ODAC.

10 DR. LOEHRER: Pat Loehrer, medical
11 oncologist, Indiana University Medical Center.

12 DR. KELLY: William Kelly, medical
13 oncologist, Thomas Jefferson University.

14 MS. MASON: Virginia Mason, oncology nurse
15 and breast cancer advocate with the Inflammatory
16 Breast Cancer Research Foundation.

17 MS. MAYER: Musa Mayer. I'm the patient rep
18 for this meeting, and I'm a breast cancer advocate
19 from New York City.

20 DR. SMITH: Malcolm Smith, pediatric
21 oncologist, Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program, NCI.

22 DR. DEMKO: Suzanne Demko, medical team

1 leader, Office of Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

2 DR. PAI-SCHERF: Lee Pai-Scherf, medical
3 officer, Office of Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

4 DR. KLUETZ: I'm Paul Kluetz, a medical
5 officer at the Office of Oncology Drug Products,
6 FDA.

7 DR. MURGO: I'm Anthony Murgo, FDA.

8 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, Office of
9 Oncology Drug Products.

10 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Welcome. Now, I
11 have a statement to read into the record.

12 For topics such as those being discussed at
13 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
14 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
15 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and
16 open forum for discussion of these issues and that
17 individuals can express their views without
18 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
19 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
20 record only if recognized by the chair. We look
21 forward to a productive meeting.

22 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory

1 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
2 Act, we ask that advisory committee members take
3 care that their conversations about the topic at
4 hand take place in the open forum of the meeting.

5 We are aware that members of the media are
6 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
7 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
8 discussing the details of this meeting with the
9 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
10 reminded to please refrain from discussion of the
11 meeting topics during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

12 Now, we have another statement, conflict of
13 interest statement, to be read.

14 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

15 DR. VESELY: The Food and Drug
16 Administration is convening today's meeting of the
17 Oncologic Drugs Advisory Committee under the
18 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of
19 1972.

20 All members and temporary voting members of
21 the committee are special government employees or
22 regular federal employees from other agencies and

1 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws
2 and regulations.

3 The following information on the status of
4 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
5 conflict of interest laws, covered by, but not
6 limited to, those found at 18 USC Section 208 and
7 Section 712 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic
8 Act, is being provided to participants in today's
9 meeting and to the public. FDA has determined that
10 members and temporary voting members of this
11 committee are in compliance with Federal ethics and
12 conflict of interest laws.

13 Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress has
14 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
15 government employees and regular federal employees
16 who have potential conflicts when it is determined
17 that the agency's need for a particular
18 individual's services outweighs his or her
19 potential financial conflict of interest.

20 Under Section 712 of the FD&C Act, Congress
21 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
22 government employees and regular federal employees

1 with potential financial conflicts when necessary
2 to afford the committee essential expertise.

3 Related to the discussions of today's
4 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
5 this committee have been screened for potential
6 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
7 well as those imputed to them, including those of
8 their spouses or minor children, and, for purposes
9 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. These
10 interests may include investments, consulting,
11 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,
12 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
13 royalties, and primary employment.

14 At today's meeting, the committee will hear
15 updates on new drug applications and biologic
16 license applications approved under 21 CFR 314.500
17 and 601.40, subparts H and E, respectively,
18 accelerated approval regulations prior to
19 January 1st, 2009. These updates will provide
20 information related to the, one, status of Phase 4
21 clinical studies and, two, difficulties associated
22 with the completion of Phase 4 commitments.

1 Phase 4 studies are post-marketing studies to
2 confirm clinical benefit of a drug after it
3 receives accelerated approval.

4 Based on the updates provided, the committee
5 will have a general discussion centering on
6 possible ways to improve the planning and conduct
7 of trials to confirm clinical benefit. The overall
8 goal will be the optimization of the accelerated
9 approval process, with a focus on decreasing the
10 amount of time to confirm or failure to confirm
11 clinical benefit, while continuing to provide early
12 availability of promising oncology products.

13 This is a particular matter of general
14 applicability meeting during which general issues
15 will be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's
16 meeting and all financial interests reported by the
17 committee members and temporary voting members, no
18 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in
19 connection with this meeting.

20 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
21 standing committee members and temporary voting
22 members to disclose any public statements that they

1 have made concerning the issues before the
2 committee.

3 With respect to FDA's invited industry
4 representative, we would like to disclose that
5 Dr. Gregory Curt is participating in this meeting
6 as a nonvoting industry representative, acting on
7 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Curt's role at
8 this meeting is to represent industry in general
9 and not any particular company. Dr. Curt is
10 employed by AstraZeneca.

11 We would like to remind members and
12 temporary voting members that if the discussions
13 involve any other products or issues not already on
14 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
15 personal or imputed financial interest, the
16 participants need to exclude themselves from such
17 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
18 the record.

19 FDA encourages all other participants to
20 advise the committee of any financial relationships
21 that they may have with the firms that could be
22 affected by the committee's recommendations.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. WILSON: I'd like to recognize that
3 Dr. Frank Balis just entered. So, Frank, could you
4 please state your name into the record and your
5 affiliation, and then we'll hear from Dr. Pazdur.

6 DR. BALIS: Frank Balis, Children's
7 Hospital, Philadelphia.

8 **Opening Remarks**

9 DR. PAZDUR: Good morning. I'd like to take
10 this opportunity to welcome you to the third
11 advisory committee meeting on accelerated
12 approvals.

13 First held in 2003, this recurring meeting
14 is designed to provide an update on accelerated
15 approval applications that have not completed their
16 post-marketing trial requirements, as well as
17 identifying challenges applicants have faced the
18 design, implementation and completion of these
19 required trials. We will conclude the meeting in
20 the afternoon by holding a discussion with the
21 committee to solicit advice in improving the
22 accelerated approval program.

1 In 1992, the accelerated approval
2 regulations, subpart H for new drugs and subpart E
3 for biologics, were added to expedite the delivery
4 of drug products that would provide a benefit for
5 serious or life-threatening illnesses that lacked
6 satisfactory treatment. The patient population
7 treated must have a serious or life-threatening
8 disease, and the drug must demonstrate a benefit
9 over available therapy.

10 Approval can be based on a surrogate that
11 is, quote, "reasonably likely," unquote, to predict
12 a clinical benefit. Approval is subject to the
13 requirement to verify clinical benefit with one or
14 more adequate and well controlled trials which are
15 conducted with, quote, "due diligence," unquote.
16 The regulations state that these trials would
17 usually be underway at the time of the accelerated
18 approval.

19 FDA now has the authority under FDAAA to
20 impose financial penalties to those sponsors who do
21 not conduct their post-marketing trial requirements
22 with, quote, "due diligence," unquote. This

1 represents a significant change for the accelerated
2 approval of drugs since our last meeting in 2005.

3 Following my introduction, Dr. Paul Kluetz
4 will provide a presentation on the status of the
5 accelerated approval for oncology drug indications
6 to date. The accelerated approval pathway
7 continues to be widely used for new oncology drug
8 indications.

9 The average number of approved oncology drug
10 indications per year has increased from
11 approximately 2.9 to 3.3 when comparing the period
12 before 2005 to the period after 2005. The median
13 time from accelerated approval to completed post-
14 marketing trials confirming clinical benefit was
15 3.9 years. However, the range was up to 12.6 years
16 and eight indications, or 31 percent of the
17 accelerated approvals, exceeded six years to verify
18 a clinical benefit. This would not be a problem if
19 all confirmatory trials verified the benefit.
20 However, as expected, drugs have failed to confirm
21 clinical benefit.

22 By accepting a surrogate endpoint that is

1 reasonably likely to predict a benefit, we expect
2 some drugs will fail to confirm a benefit in post-
3 marketing trials. This is beginning to become
4 apparent now with five applications, approximately
5 10 percent of oncology accelerated approvals, which
6 have failed to verify a clinical benefit.

7 Whether by completed trials that failed to
8 confirm a clinical benefit or the inability to
9 accrue patients to their post-marketing trials, the
10 failure to verify benefit has led to either
11 restricted distribution, voluntary or involuntary
12 withdrawal of these indications.

13 As previously noted, by granting accelerated
14 approval based on surrogate endpoints, we do expect
15 a small percentage of drugs to fail to confirm
16 clinical benefit. This is a trade-off for early
17 availability of promising drugs for severe and
18 life-threatening diseases and underscores the
19 importance of due diligence and early integration
20 of post-marketing trial design into a comprehensive
21 drug development program.

22 For today's meeting, we will begin with

1 Dr. Kluetz's presentation. Following Dr. Kluetz's
2 presentation, Dr. Jeff Murray, from the FDA
3 Division of Antiviral Drugs, will provide
4 information on the use of accelerated approval
5 regulations in approving antiretroviral drugs.

6 While we recognize significant differences
7 between HIV and oncology drug development, the
8 experience in HIV with accelerated approvals does
9 have some parallels and may prove to facilitate
10 some of our discussion in the afternoon.

11 In HIV studies for accelerated approval, two
12 large randomized trials are generally performed.
13 Accelerated approval is granted on the basis of
14 viral load at 24 weeks and then confirmation of
15 clinical benefit is demonstrated in the same trial
16 at 48 weeks. Having several trials ongoing at the
17 time of accelerated approval and the use of an
18 interim analysis of a surrogate endpoint in a
19 randomized trial deserves discussion in oncology.

20 Dr. Murray's presentation will then be
21 followed by the sponsor presentations, each of
22 which will be followed by a brief period of time

1 for clarifying questions from the committee.

2 Our purpose of the sponsor's presentation is
3 to bring the committee up to date with completion
4 of accelerated approval studies. We do not plan to
5 have an in-depth discussion on each of these
6 applications either in the morning or the afternoon
7 session.

8 In the afternoon session, we will have a
9 brief presentation by Hilde Boone, from the
10 European Medicines Agency, or EMA, on the use of
11 conditional marketing authorization, a recent
12 regulatory mechanism similar to our accelerated
13 approval process. The EMA use of conditional
14 approval relies on the demonstration of a positive
15 benefit-risk ratio based on preliminary evidence
16 from an ultimately comprehensive drug development
17 program.

18 Like the FDA requirements, there are, quote,
19 "specific obligations," unquote, to provide further
20 confirmatory data. While there are similarities,
21 perhaps the most important difference between
22 accelerated approval and Europe's conditional

1 approval is that their conditional authorization is
2 valid for one year and expires unless renewed.
3 This allows for regular assessment of these trials
4 and early detection of problems in meeting post-
5 marketing commitments.

6 The EMA presentation will be followed by an
7 open public hearing.

8 In the afternoon, we have identified four
9 key areas we would like discussion from the
10 committee. These areas include the use of single-
11 arm trials to gain accelerated approval, the number
12 of confirmatory trials that should be conducted,
13 the timing of confirmatory trials, and, lastly,
14 unique issues using cooperative groups either in
15 the United States or Europe to conduct and complete
16 these required regulatory obligations.

17 Regarding single-arm trials, single-arm
18 trials have formed the basis for over half of the
19 accelerated approvals for oncology drugs to date.
20 While single-arm trials often require less
21 resources and time to complete, they provide
22 limited data on clinical benefit and safety.

1 Single-arm trials for accelerated approval
2 have usually performed in refractory populations,
3 where no available therapy exists. As a greater
4 number of drugs are approved, identification and
5 documentation of a refractory population is
6 increasingly problematic. In addition, marginal
7 response rates observed in single-arm trials in the
8 refractory setting make it difficult to determine
9 whether these findings are reasonably likely to
10 predict clinical benefit.

11 Alternatives to a single-arm trial in a
12 refractory population include the following:
13 randomized trials in a less refractory population
14 against an active control using a surrogate
15 endpoint, analyzed at an earlier time, or a
16 randomized trial in a refractory population
17 comparing the investigational agent to best
18 supportive care or various agents selected by the
19 investigator. Randomized trials provide the
20 opportunity to take a look at a wider variety of
21 endpoints and allow for an improved
22 characterization of safety.

1 We will be asking the committee to discuss
2 settings where a randomized study should be
3 required for accelerated approval, and,
4 alternatively, to discuss situations where a
5 single-arm trial may be appropriate to support
6 accelerated approval.

7 With regard to our second topic, number of
8 confirmatory trials, the time from either a
9 successful completion of a required post-marketing
10 study or withdrawal of the indication can be
11 prolonged.

12 For drug approval in most therapeutic areas
13 outside of oncology, two well designed, well
14 controlled, randomized trials are usually required.
15 In oncology, FDA has frequently approved drugs on
16 the basis of a single, well conducted trial. FDA
17 usually receives proposals for a single trial to be
18 conducted post-approval to demonstrate clinical
19 benefit for drugs receiving accelerated approval.

20 Since these studies are generally performed
21 in related but different disease settings, positive
22 studies may allow the applicant to obtain

1 supplementary indications in addition to fulfilling
2 their commitments under accelerated approval.

3 In the setting of accelerated approval, when
4 only one confirmatory post-marketing trial is
5 conducted, there is the increased risk that
6 clinical benefit will not be demonstrated in a
7 timely manner if that single trial fails to confirm
8 a benefit or does not accrue patents as rapidly as
9 planned. This may lead to either earlier
10 withdrawal of the indication or the need to conduct
11 a second trial, resulting in substantial delays.

12 We will be asking the committee to discuss
13 whether applicants should be required to conduct at
14 least two adequate and well controlled clinical
15 trials as their accelerated approval commitments to
16 verify clinical benefit. As previously noted,
17 because these trials are performed in related, but
18 different disease settings, these trials, if
19 successful, may lead to supplemental indications in
20 addition to fulfilling the requirements to
21 demonstrate clinical benefit.

22 With regard to the additional topic for this

1 afternoon's discussion, that is, timing of
2 confirmatory trials, accelerated approval
3 regulations clearly state that post-marketing
4 trials would, quote, "usually be underway,"
5 unquote, at the time of accelerated approval.

6 Once a drug gains accelerated approval in a
7 refractory disease state, accrual to a confirmatory
8 trial in the same setting is difficult. Pursuing a
9 confirmatory trial in a less refractory setting can
10 potentially circumvent this problem; however,
11 changes in science, accrual challenges, and other
12 hurdles may lead to delays.

13 FDA believes that more timely completion of
14 accelerated confirmatory trials can be enhanced if
15 accelerated approval is granted when the
16 confirmatory trial is ongoing. This is the
17 paradigm that is used in the HIV setting.

18 Given the regulations state that the trials
19 would be usually underway at the time of
20 accelerated approval, we will be asking the
21 committee to discuss whether an approval should be
22 delayed until such trials are ongoing, keeping in

1 mind that access to drugs can be accomplished under
2 expanded access programs if a delay is anticipated.

3 Regarding our last topic, that is,
4 confirmatory trials and the cooperative groups, FDA
5 recognizes that cooperative groups, both in the
6 United States and Europe, are critical to drug
7 development and encourages their participation
8 throughout the drug development process.

9 Applicants may engage a cooperative group to design
10 and execute a confirmatory trial to fulfill their
11 regulatory obligation. However, the ultimate
12 responsibility of completing the confirmatory trial
13 with, quote, "due diligence," unquote, rests with
14 the application. This fact may hold importance,
15 added importance, to the sponsors with the
16 introduction of financial penalties in 2007 for
17 lack of timely completion of these trials at their
18 agreed-upon date.

19 We will be asking the committee to discuss
20 the use of cooperative groups to conduct clinical
21 trials required to demonstrate clinical benefit to
22 fulfill the sponsor's specific accelerated approval

1 obligations. And if the cooperative group is used,
2 we will ask you to discuss if additional trials
3 should be conducted under the direct supervision of
4 the applicant to ensure adherence to complete the
5 post-marketing requirement by a specified date.

6 In summary, accelerated approval allows for
7 earlier marketing of promising drugs at the expense
8 of increased uncertainty. While almost 10 percent
9 of the oncology indications approved under
10 accelerated approval were unable to demonstrate a
11 clinical benefit, this should not be thought of as
12 a failure of the accelerated approval paradigm.
13 Rather, this highlights that by granting
14 accelerated approval based on a surrogate that is
15 reasonable likely to predict clinical benefit, we
16 expect a small percentage of products to fail to
17 confirm clinical benefit.

18 This is a trade-off, again, of early
19 availability of promising agents for severe and
20 life-threatening diseases. We continue to point
21 out that the accelerated approval, with the initial
22 trials to seek accelerated approval, as well as the

1 trials to confirm clinical benefit, should be a
2 part of a well thought out, comprehensive drug
3 development program that is discussed with the FDA
4 from its inception. These confirmatory trials are
5 as important, if not more important, than the
6 initial trials leading to accelerated approval.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. WILSON: Thank you. I would now like to
9 invite Dr. Kluetz.

10 **FDA Presentation - Paul Kluetz**

11 DR. KLUETZ: Good morning. My name is Paul
12 Kluetz, and I'm a medical officer here at the FDA,
13 Office of Oncology Drug Products. The goal of this
14 advisory committee meeting, as was stated by
15 Dr. Pazdur, is to provide an update on the status
16 of accelerated approvals for oncology.

17 Today, we'll hear from several sponsors
18 regarding their outstanding post-marketing
19 commitments, and have a discussion regarding the
20 accelerated approval process, with a focus on ways
21 to make the program better.

22 My talk today will begin with a brief

1 overview and regulatory background of the
2 accelerated approval process. I'll then update the
3 committee on the status of the accelerated approval
4 indications to date. This will be followed by a
5 few brief conclusions, at which point I'll end my
6 talk with the remaining agenda, including sponsor
7 presentations and questions.

8 In the United States, drugs are approved on
9 adequate and well controlled clinical trials
10 demonstrating substantial evidence of clinical
11 benefit based on prolongation of life, a better
12 life, or an established surrogate for either of the
13 two. This is known as regular approval.

14 In 1992, the accelerated approval
15 regulations, subpart H for new drugs and E for
16 biologics, were added in an effort to hasten the
17 delivery of drug products which appeared to provide
18 a benefit for serious or life-threatening illnesses
19 that lacked satisfactory treatments.

20 Subpart H and subpart E allow for
21 accelerated approval of a product based on the use
22 of a surrogate endpoint, which is reasonably likely

1 based on epidemiologic, therapeutic,
2 pathophysiologic or other evidence to predict
3 clinical benefit, or on an effect on a clinical
4 endpoint other than survival or irreversible
5 morbidity.

6 Because accelerated approval is granted on
7 the basis of less substantial evidence than regular
8 approval, it is subject to the requirement that the
9 applicant study the drug further to verify and
10 describe its clinical benefit. This is also known
11 as a post-marketing requirement.

12 With respect to the timing of these clinical
13 requirements, post-marketing trials would usually
14 be underway. The studies would also be adequate
15 and well controlled, and the applicant shall carry
16 out any such studies with due diligence.

17 So to summarize the critical elements of an
18 accelerated approval application, the population
19 should have a serious or life-threatening disease;
20 the drug must demonstrate a benefit over existing
21 or available therapy.

22 Approval can be based on a surrogate

1 endpoint that is reasonably like to predict a
2 clinical benefit, but the sponsor is subject to the
3 requirement to verify this benefit with one or more
4 adequate and well controlled trials. Post-
5 marketing trials would usually be underway; and,
6 finally, the applicant should carry these out with
7 due diligence.

8 Importantly, if post-marketing studies fail
9 to demonstrate clinical benefit or the applicant
10 fails to perform these trials with due diligence,
11 the FDA may withdraw approval following a public
12 hearing.

13 With respect to available therapy, the
14 accelerated approval regulations require that the
15 drug provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to
16 patients over existing or available therapy. And
17 in order to clarify what was meant by available
18 therapy with respect to accelerated approval, in
19 July of 2004, the FDA released a guidance for
20 industry.

21 This guidance states that available therapy
22 and the terms "existing treatments" and "existing

1 therapy" should be interpreted as therapy that is
2 specified in the approved labeling of regulated
3 products, with only rare exceptions. However,
4 exceptions may include well established oncologic
5 treatments.

6 Post-marketing trials are required when
7 there's uncertainty. More commonly, the
8 uncertainty in accelerated approval exists
9 regarding the relationship of the surrogate
10 endpoint to true clinical benefit. For instance,
11 does an improvement in response rate or
12 progression-free survival translate into an overall
13 survival benefit?

14 But post-marketing trials may be required
15 not only for surrogate endpoints which are not well
16 established, but also when there is uncertainty
17 that a recognized, observed clinical benefit
18 correlates with an improved ultimate outcome. This
19 is illustrated with the dexrazoxane application,
20 the first oncology drug approved in 1995.

21 While it met its clinical benefit endpoint
22 with respect to reduced cardiac toxicity during

1 treatment with doxorubicin-based therapies for
2 breast cancer, there was concern that there may be
3 protective effects on the tumor, and, thus, the
4 sponsor was required to conduct post-marketing
5 clinical trials to verify that the reduced cardiac
6 toxicity was not outweighed by a potential
7 decrement in antitumor efficacy.

8 In short, the accelerated approval process
9 allows for early marketing of promising drugs, but
10 at the cost of increased uncertainty regarding the
11 ultimate clinical benefit, and this highlights the
12 importance of the timely completion of post-
13 marketing trials to verify that benefit or a
14 complete trial to fail to confirm benefit, in which
15 case, the product could be removed.

16 A presidential communication was drafted in
17 March of 1996 by then President Bill Clinton,
18 entitled "Reinventing the Regulation of Cancer
19 Drugs." This was created to highlight the
20 commitment to expand and speed up access to new
21 cancer drugs. The document further defined what
22 was meant by a surrogate endpoint reasonably likely

1 to predict clinical benefit under accelerated
2 approval, stating, "The FDA will substantially
3 expand the use of the accelerated approval process
4 for cancer treatments based on verified and
5 recognized demonstration of objective tumor
6 shrinkage, including partial response.

7 It recognized that objective tumor shrinkage
8 and the frequency in magnitude of this effect as an
9 accelerated approval endpoint should outweigh the
10 drug's toxicity, and that, as mentioned before,
11 accelerated approvals are subject to confirmatory
12 studies to verify the relationship of this to
13 clinical benefit.

14 The presidential communication went on to
15 describe several other ways to facilitate
16 accelerated approval. First, because it may be
17 difficult to conduct a confirmatory trial in the
18 initial refractory population for which it gained
19 accelerated approval, a confirmatory trial may be
20 conducted in a more front-line, less refractory
21 setting. Stated another way, post-marketing
22 studies need not be carried out in the same

1 population for which the drug was approved.

2 Additionally, highlighting a point made in
3 the available therapy guidance, a drug approved
4 under accelerated approval that has not yet
5 completed its post-marketing trials and verified
6 its benefit is not considered available therapy.
7 Thus, prior to the confirmation of clinical
8 benefit, accelerated approval of one drug for a
9 patient population should not preclude the
10 accelerated approval of additional therapies for
11 that population.

12 The European Medicines Agency, or EMA, our
13 European regulatory counterpart, has also developed
14 a mechanism to attempt to speed delivery of
15 promising agents to the market. A more
16 comprehensive review of the EMA conditional
17 marketing pathway will be provided by Hilde Boone
18 this afternoon.

19 There are three approval types in Europe
20 currently, including normal, exceptional and
21 conditional approval. The conditional approval is
22 most akin to our accelerated approval process, came

1 into effect in April of 2006. Similar to
2 accelerated approval, it's based on preliminary
3 evidence demonstrating a positive benefit-risk
4 ratio. And like the FDA post-marketing
5 requirements, there are specific obligations to
6 provide further confirmatory data regarding this
7 preliminary evidence.

8 While there are similarities, the most
9 important difference, as stated earlier, is that
10 Europe's conditional approval is valid for one year
11 only and expires unless renewed. Again, this
12 allows for regular built-in analysis of due
13 diligence and detection of any problems that they
14 may encounter early on.

15 The EMA also notes that there is clear
16 information to patients and health professionals on
17 the conditional nature of the authorization; and,
18 finally, that there may be financial penalties if
19 sponsors fail to fulfill their obligations.

20 Although not contained in the FDA
21 accelerated approval regulations, failure to
22 conduct a required post-marketing study under the

1 accelerated approval regulations is now deemed to
2 be a violation of the Food and Drug Administration
3 Amendments Act of 2007, also known as FDAAA.

4 Drafted to amend the FD&C Act to enhance the post-
5 marketing authorities of the FDA, violations can be
6 subject to financial penalties. Thus, with respect
7 to accelerated approval, failure to perform post-
8 marketing trials with due diligence is now subject
9 to financial penalties.

10 In 2003, the first ODAC was held to discuss
11 the progress of the accelerated approval program
12 and, at that time, Dr. Pazdur made it clear that
13 the meeting would -- that the accelerated approval
14 process would benefit from continual review with
15 these meetings to shed the light of day on
16 accelerated applications; not only to identify and
17 provide an update for applications that were
18 delayed in fulfilling their post-marketing
19 requirements, but, also, to discuss challenges
20 unique to these applications and, really, to
21 solicit input to attempt to improve the accelerated
22 approval program.

1 In 2003, there were 19 indications for 16
2 drugs approved in oncology under the accelerated
3 approval regulations and of those, seven out of 19
4 were recently approved, within 18 months; 21
5 percent had satisfied their post-marketing
6 requirements and verified benefit; and the
7 remainder were presented as indications that had
8 not yet completed their post-marketing
9 requirements.

10 Because of the complexity of confirmatory
11 trial design, including endpoint selection and
12 patient population, it was stressed at the 2003
13 ODAC, and, indeed, will continue to be highlighted
14 today, that early integration of accelerated
15 approval planning into a comprehensive drug
16 development plan is critical.

17 Two years later, in 2005, the second
18 accelerated approval ODAC was held, and at that
19 time, there were 28 indications for 24 drugs that
20 were approved under accelerated approval.

21 By 2005, 10 of 28 had completed post-
22 marketing requirements verifying benefit, and an

1 equal number were approved less than 36 months. At
2 this point, we had begun to see what was to be
3 expected with surrogate endpoints that were
4 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit in
5 that two indications, amifostine and gefitinib,
6 were 7.1 percent of oncology indications under
7 accelerated approval, had failed to confirm the
8 benefit, resulting neither with the voluntary
9 withdrawal of the indication or, in the case of
10 gefitinib, restricted distribution, allowing access
11 only to patients already obtaining benefit from
12 gefitinib. And it has been recently announced by
13 the company that gefitinib will be voluntarily
14 withdrawn from the U.S. market in September of this
15 year.

16 Now, five years since the last ODAC update,
17 I'll present the most current status of the
18 accelerated approvals for oncology drug products.

19 Since the first accelerated approval in
20 1995, there are now 49 new indications for 37
21 oncology drug products. Twenty-seven of 49, or 55
22 percent, have verified clinical benefit in

1 completed post-marketing trials. Seven of 49 were
2 recently approved within the last two years. Five
3 indications, or 10.2 percent, have failed to
4 confirm a benefit. Four of these have failed to
5 verify benefit in completed post-marketing trials.
6 And the fifth, celecoxib, for reduction in colonic
7 polyps for familial adenomatous polyposis, has not
8 completed accrual to their confirmatory trial in
9 now over 11 years, and the sponsor has announced
10 they plan to voluntarily withdraw the indication.
11 Celebrex will continue to be marketed for its other
12 approved indications.

13 We've asked the sponsors of six indications
14 granted accelerated approval prior to 2009 to
15 present an update on the status of their post-
16 marketing requirements.

17 With respect to the trial design for the
18 initial accelerated approval of the 49 indications,
19 20 indications were based on a randomized
20 comparative trial design and 29 were based on
21 single-arm studies. The surrogate endpoints used
22 for accelerated approval were response rate and

1 duration in 36 indications; time to event endpoints
2 in 10 indications, including progression-free
3 survival, disease-free survival, and time to
4 progression; and, other endpoints, including
5 measures of cardiomyopathy, creatinine clearance,
6 and colonic polyp incidence were used for the
7 remaining three indications.

8 Post-marketing trial designs that led to
9 confirmation of benefit were nearly all randomized,
10 with the exception of three; imatinib for pediatric
11 Philadelphia positive CML; nilotinib for imatinib-
12 resistant or intolerant Philadelphia positive CML;
13 and a liposomal doxorubicin for Kaposi's sarcoma,
14 which were all based on single-arm trial data.

15 The endpoints used for confirmatory trials
16 that verified clinical benefit were mostly survival
17 and time to event endpoints, again, PFS, TTP and
18 DFS. And of the six indications that used response
19 rate for confirmation of benefit, the disease
20 indications include Kaposi's sarcoma, cutaneous
21 T-cell lymphoma, lymphomatous meningitis, and three
22 with Philadelphia positive CML.

1 The number of indications approved for
2 oncology under the accelerated approval process has
3 remained relatively consistent over time, with a
4 slight uptick. This bar graph shows the number of
5 indications approved under accelerated approval
6 over time, with the number of indications on the Y-
7 axis and the year of approval on the X-axis.

8 At the 2005 accelerated approval ODAC, there
9 were 29 indications approved over 10 years, an
10 average of 2.9 approvals per year; and the average
11 yearly approval rate has remained relatively
12 constant, with a slight increase to an average of
13 3.3 approvals per year from the period 2005 through
14 2010.

15 The interval of time between the accelerated
16 approval of a product and the completion of
17 confirmatory trials with verification of benefit is
18 an important metric. This interval of accelerated
19 approval to verification of benefit can be thought
20 of as the time saved during drug development to get
21 effective drugs to patients and really represents
22 the mission of the accelerated approval process.

1 Of the 49 accelerated approvals, there have
2 been 27 indications which completed post-marketing
3 trials and verified their benefit, and this slide
4 shows each of the 27 indications sorted from left
5 to right by the date of their accelerated approval,
6 ranging from 1995 through 2008. Time in years is
7 on the Y-axis, and so each bar is one individual
8 indication and its length of time it took from
9 accelerated approval to verification of benefit.

10 As you can see, while the median time from
11 accelerated approval to confirmation of benefit is
12 3.6 years -- earlier, Dr. Pazdur had said 3.9, but
13 we recently had an approval that had verification
14 of benefit. It is 3.6 years. The range was up to
15 12.6 years, and, in fact, eight indications, or 30
16 percent of approvals, took over six years to verify
17 clinical benefit.

18 This would not be a problem, obviously, if
19 all trials verified benefit, but as expected and as
20 we see today, a number of indications have failed
21 to confirm benefit, making it clear that
22 accelerated approval post-marketing requirements

1 need to be done with due diligence and these times
2 need to be shortened.

3 The completion of post-marketing trial
4 requirements is to be undertaken with due
5 diligence. And as of December 31st, 2010, of the
6 accelerated approval indications that have not yet
7 completed confirmatory trials, the five longest
8 times since accelerated approval have ranged from
9 5.2 to 11 years.

10 The longest of these, celecoxib, has
11 announced they will voluntary withdraw the
12 indication. Of note, the removal of the indication
13 is not due to any new efficacy or safety data that
14 alter benefit-risk profile of Celebrex, and all
15 other indications remain approved and unchanged for
16 Celebrex. The sponsor also intends to continue the
17 CHIP trial. The status of the other four drugs,
18 cetuximab, Bexxar, clofarabine and nelarabine, will
19 be summarized by sponsors following this
20 presentation.

21 The five longest periods between accelerated
22 approval and completed trials verifying benefit

1 have ranged from 7.4 to 12.6 years, with the
2 respective associated drugs listed on this slide.

3 While there is no regulatory definition for
4 due diligence relating to the completion of post-
5 marketing clinical trial requirements, most would
6 agree that over seven years of marketing an
7 unproven drug with at least some level of toxicity
8 is suboptimal.

9 Recognizing the difficulties presented by
10 the heterogeneity of disease with respect to
11 incidence and natural history, as well as
12 unforeseen circumstances, such as changes in
13 available therapies, competing trials, and changes
14 in science, we must continue to concentrate on
15 decreasing the time between accelerated approval
16 and verification of benefit.

17 As mentioned previously, of the 49 oncology
18 indications granted accelerated approval, there are
19 five that have failed to confirm a clinical
20 benefit. The table on this slide presents the five
21 drugs and their indications, with the date of
22 accelerated approval on the left and the years on

1 the market on the right.

2 The four indications bolded on this slide
3 have completed post-market trials which failed to
4 confirm benefit. And as stated prior, celecoxib is
5 going to be voluntarily withdrawn for inability to
6 accrue in over 11 years.

7 Note that the time from accelerated approval
8 to voluntary withdrawal, restricted access or
9 activation of the withdrawal proceedings for the
10 five indications ranged from 2.1 to 11 years, and,
11 as you can see, most of the withdrawals here were
12 done voluntarily by the sponsor.

13 When a product fails to confirm the original
14 clinical benefit for which it gained accelerated
15 approval, the indication may be voluntarily
16 withdrawn by the applicant. However, as mentioned
17 before, an indication may be withdrawn
18 involuntarily by the FDA if either post-marketing
19 trials failed to confirm a benefit or there is a
20 failure to perform post-marketing requirements with
21 due diligence.

22 As seen in the prior slide, until recently,

1 most of the removals have been voluntary by the
2 sponsor. However, after a near unanimous July 2010
3 ODAC decision to withdraw bevacizumab for first-
4 line HER-2 negative metastatic breast cancer, on
5 December 16th, 2010, the FDA announced a proposal
6 to withdraw marketing approval of this indication.
7 This represents the first time the FDA has
8 initiated the withdrawal process for an oncology
9 indication under accelerated approval.

10 As of December 31st, 2010, the indication
11 for bevacizumab in a first-line HER-2 negative
12 metastatic breast cancer has been on the market for
13 only 2.9 years, and with the exception of
14 gefitinib, as you can see, this is a relatively
15 shorter period on the market.

16 Notably, both of the post-marketing trials
17 for this indication, AVADO and RIBBON-1, were
18 ongoing at the time of accelerated approval, which,
19 in part, explains the relatively short time from
20 accelerated approval to the withdrawal proceedings.
21 This highlights the important time saving seen with
22 multiple confirmatory trials and having

1 confirmatory trials that are already underway.

2 As we have seen, when approving a product
3 under accelerated approval, we accept a degree of
4 uncertainty. And while the accelerated approval
5 process has been effective in providing oncology
6 patients earlier access to clinically beneficial
7 treatments, the marketing of ineffective therapies
8 is a natural is to the accelerated approval
9 program.

10 The proportion of indications, approximately
11 10 percent failing to confirm a benefit, is now
12 slightly higher than that seen in the 2005 ODAC.
13 And while the FDA is pleased with the success of
14 the accelerated approval program and providing more
15 access to oncology drugs, the importance of
16 decreasing the time that potentially ineffective
17 therapies are marketed cannot be overstated,
18 further highlighting the importance of due
19 diligence and careful and timely confirmatory trial
20 development.

21 I'd like to end the presentation with a few
22 conclusions, followed by our agenda for the

1 remainder of the ODAC.

2 The FDA remains committed to the accelerated
3 approval program and feels that there is beginning
4 to be an improved understanding in the drug
5 development community regarding both the benefits
6 and responsibilities of its use. Since its
7 inception, accelerated approval has led to the
8 approval of 49 oncology indications in total, and
9 the accelerated approval pathway continues to be
10 utilized at an average rate of 3.3 approved
11 indications in oncology per year.

12 Accelerated approval has provided early
13 access to clinically beneficial cancer therapies.
14 There have been a total of 27 oncology indications
15 that have confirmed benefit through completed post-
16 marketing trials. These drugs were made available
17 to the public a median of 3.6 years prior to the
18 verification of their clinical benefit,
19 representing a substantial time savings in earlier
20 availability to patients.

21 However, while accelerated approval allows
22 for earlier marketing of promising drugs, it does

1 come at the expense of increased uncertainty. And
2 while 10 percent of oncology indications approved
3 under accelerated approval were unable to confirm a
4 benefit, this should not be thought of as a failure
5 of the accelerated approval program. Rather, it
6 highlights the important reality that by granting
7 accelerated approvals based on a surrogate endpoint
8 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, we
9 expect a small percentage of products to fail to
10 confirm that benefit; again, the trade-off for
11 earlier availability of promising agents for severe
12 and life-threatening diseases.

13 This fact, again, just simply highlights
14 that not only due diligence, but early integration
15 of post-marketing trial design into a comprehensive
16 drug development plan is critically important to a
17 successful accelerated approval application.

18 Finally, a comment by Thomas Fleming I think
19 made at the 2003 ODAC sums up the heart of the
20 matter, and he said, "Given that there seems to be
21 a sense of urgency in completing the trial upon
22 which accelerated approval is granted, is it fair

1 to assume that we would have the same sense of
2 urgency for the confirmation of benefit? In the
3 first case, we're in danger of keeping dying
4 patients away from potentially effective therapies.
5 However, there is an equal danger that we are
6 exposing patients to the toxicity of therapy
7 without certainty of benefit. In both cases, it's
8 incumbent upon those in drug development to
9 decrease these time periods."

10 I'll now proceed with the ODAC agenda. The
11 selection of drugs to be presented for this ODAC
12 was based on indications granted accelerated
13 approval prior to 2009, with outstanding post-
14 marketing requirements that are not under active
15 FDA review.

16 The following six indications have met these
17 criteria and include cetuximab used in combination
18 with irinotecan for EGFR-expressing metastatic
19 colorectal cancer in patients who are refractory to
20 irinotecan-based therapy; tositumomab 131 for
21 treatment of patient with relapsed or refractory
22 low grade follicular or transformed CD20-positive

1 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma who have not received
2 rituximab; clofarabine for the treatment of
3 pediatric patients with relapsed or refractory
4 acute lymphoblastic leukemia after two prior
5 regimens; nelarabine for the treatment of patients
6 with T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia and T cell
7 lymphoblastic lymphoma whose disease has not
8 responded to at least two chemotherapies;
9 panitumumab for the treatment of EGFR-expressing
10 metastatic colorectal cancer with disease
11 progression on or following fluoropyrimidine,
12 oxaliplatin, and irinotecan-containing chemotherapy
13 regimens; and, finally, imatinib for the adjuvant
14 treatment of adult patients following complete
15 gross resection of CD117-positive gastrointestinal
16 stromal tumors.

17 Each sponsor for the listed oncology drug
18 indications will present a brief overview of the
19 accelerated approval of their product, followed by
20 a review of the current status of their post-
21 marketing commitments.

22 Following the update, sponsors have been

1 asked to identify any barriers or challenges to
2 completing their post-marketing commitments with
3 due diligence using the following questions as a
4 guide: For ongoing confirmatory studies, has
5 accrual been satisfactory; and, if not, what
6 strategies would you suggest to address this? And
7 for planned trials, have changing circumstances
8 impeded the conduct of such trials; if so, describe
9 them and indicate what alternative design should be
10 contemplated.

11 I'd like to thank the committee members and
12 the sponsors for their time today. And we'll now
13 hear from Jeff Murray from the Division of
14 Antiviral Products regarding the use of accelerated
15 approval in the development of HIV drugs.

16 Thank you.

17 **FDA Presentation - Jeff Murray**

18 DR. MURRAY: Good morning. I'm Jeff Murray
19 from the Division of Antiviral Products, and I'd
20 like to thank the Office of Oncology Products for
21 the chance to review the accelerated approval
22 experience for antiretroviral drugs, HIV drugs.

1 So in this presentation, I will summarize
2 the history of antiretroviral accelerated approval;
3 talk a little bit about the validation process of
4 viral load, it's a surrogate that we've used for
5 accelerated approval and regular approvals; talk
6 about the record for accelerated approvals in terms
7 of the time to confirming benefit or the time to
8 regular approval; and, conclude.

9 So the regulations for accelerated approval
10 were codified in 1992 in response to the HIV/AIDS
11 epidemic and Videx, didanosine, was the first drug
12 approved using this type of process even before the
13 regs were codified in 1991. Hivid, zalcitabine,
14 was technically the first drug approved under
15 accelerated approval regs.

16 The HIV drug approval history has really two
17 distinct periods for accelerated approval. The
18 first period is 1987 through '96, and the second
19 period is 1997 to present, and I'll explain.

20 The surrogate endpoints used evolved over
21 time. We looked at CD4 cell counts and other
22 things, and, eventually, HIV RNA, which we call

1 viral load, was a co-endpoint, and then it became
2 the primary endpoint really for everything.

3 So according to the regs, after accelerated
4 approval, the applicant must verify and describe
5 the drug's clinical benefit -- and this is an
6 important part of the regs for us -- where there is
7 uncertainty as to the relationship of the surrogate
8 endpoint to the clinical benefit, and we've done
9 some exploration of that certainty of the
10 relationship.

11 Prior to 1997, the first period of
12 approvals, clinical endpoint studies were required
13 after accelerated approval, and the clinical
14 endpoint was the CDC criteria for AIDS, and it
15 consisted of about 20 AIDS-defining events and
16 death. After 1997, we considered viral load, HIV
17 RNA, a validated endpoint.

18 So our clinical endpoint was complex and
19 difficult and, as I said, it was originally used
20 for epidemiologic purposes. You needed a datum
21 committee to adjudicate 20 different conditions,
22 ranging from infections, syndromes, malignancies,

1 infections that were easily treatable to those that
2 were devastating. So it really wasn't a very
3 friendly endpoint to use.

4 Around 1996, it became apparent that there
5 was going to be great difficulties in conducting
6 clinical endpoint studies. And why? The reason
7 was because real-time viral load monitoring became
8 standard of care and, at that time, physicians and
9 study participants were really unwilling to stay on
10 randomized treatment after they saw viral rebound
11 and then wait for clinical progression or even wait
12 for their CD4 cell counts to decline.

13 Also, another reason was because HAART,
14 highly active antiretroviral treatment, greatly
15 reduced the incidence of clinical events. Clinical
16 endpoint studies would have required very large
17 numbers or had to be carried out for a long
18 duration of time, or would likely be confounded by
19 the treatment switches that were occurring once
20 viral load rebounded and the drugs were determined
21 to be failing.

22 So what did we do? We embarked on a

1 collaborative approach. In 1996, there was a group
2 called the Surrogate Marker Working Group, made of
3 industry, academia and government. So sponsors,
4 FDA and NIH, analyzed data to assess correlations
5 between HIV RNA, viral load, and clinical outcome
6 and also look at correlations between short-term
7 viral load suppression and a durable viral load
8 suppression. And then in July of 1997, much as
9 you're doing today, we held an advisory committee
10 to talk about these analyses and meta-analyses.

11 So, briefly, the conclusions of the analyses
12 were that viral load decreases of about a half a
13 log were associated with low risk of disease
14 progression across a wide range of baseline
15 characteristics. Greater reductions were
16 associated with lower and lower risks. More
17 sustained reductions were associated with lower
18 risks, and suppression of viral load below assay
19 quantification was associated with longer duration
20 of virologic suppression and less emergence of
21 resistance. So, at this time, the goal really
22 became complete and durable viral load suppression,

1 both clinically and for our clinical trials.

2 So the 1997 advisory committee conclusions
3 were that viral load was a suitable endpoint for
4 both accelerated approval and regular approval.
5 Accelerated approval was based on short-term viral
6 load changes at 24 weeks, with confirmation of a
7 durable viral load suppression at 48 weeks, and we
8 looked for concordance with other markers, as well.

9 So the typical accelerated approval study
10 design, really post this validation process and
11 pre, has been a randomized, placebo-controlled,
12 usually two-armed study, sometimes more if there's
13 multiple doses studied, in patients who have failed
14 multiple drug regimens but usually have maybe one
15 or two drugs left.

16 So arm one would consist of a new regimen of
17 optimized therapy with approved drugs, and arm two
18 is optimized therapy plus the investigational drug.
19 And if viral suppression does not occur or occurs
20 and rebounds, then the patient is considered a
21 virologic non-responder, and they can exit the
22 trial.

1 So the patients liked this, clinicians liked
2 it, statisticians liked it, everybody was happy.
3 So that once a virologic failure was documented,
4 they could go on to other therapies, and we've
5 captured our endpoint and didn't really mess up the
6 trials.

7 So here is kind of the record. Here is the
8 first period where accelerated approvals were based
9 on surrogates and then confirmed with that large
10 composite clinical endpoint that I told you about.
11 And in this time period, regular approval came as
12 early as 10 months after the initial accelerated
13 approval, but sometimes, in that case, it took as
14 long as 69 months or almost six years.

15 Here are the drugs approved in the second
16 period, where both accelerated and the regular
17 approval was based on a viral load endpoint of some
18 sort, and it ranged from around 15 months, again,
19 up to 64 months.

20 So, really, in summary, all HIV drugs that
21 received accelerated approval eventually received a
22 regular approval. The longest time was 69 months,

1 or about five years, until submission of the NDA.
2 Three drugs received regular approval at initial
3 approval, and a couple drugs had a split approval
4 at initial approval.

5 Thirteen drugs were approved on 24 weeks of
6 viral load changes and confirmed by durable viral
7 load changes at 48 weeks. And the typical packages
8 were usually two trials and a trial size of
9 somewhere between three and 600 patients per trial.

10 So the average time from accelerated
11 approval until regular approval, I thought that
12 there would have been a difference, but there
13 wasn't for the two periods. Prior to validation of
14 viral load, it was 29 months. After validation of
15 viral load, average time was 30 months.

16 But in the last decade or so, I think when
17 the process became very routine and sponsors were
18 used to getting their trials in line for both
19 accelerated and traditional using the same trials,
20 it was about 24 months, or two years. And given a
21 10-month review clock, that means that sponsors
22 submitted applications with 14 to 20 months post-

1 accelerated approval, which I think is really
2 probably pretty excellent.

3 So some of the reasons for the longer times
4 under accelerated approval until regular approval
5 for HIV drugs were in three cases, initiating one
6 or more confirmatory trials post-approval, so
7 starting fresh with a new trial.

8 In one case, there was a drug that had a lot
9 probably less activity than the other drugs in the
10 same class, and so there was not great enthusiasm
11 for enrolling in those trials. And in two cases,
12 the indication was actually split between an
13 accelerated approval and regular approval; it took
14 longer to confirm one of the maybe treatment-naïve
15 population than the experienced population.

16 So, in conclusion, the accelerated approval
17 processes worked quite well for antiretrovirals,
18 but drug development for HIV is very different than
19 for oncology. I think the primary reason is the
20 use of viral load as a surrogate. We found that
21 it's an excellent surrogate that correlates very
22 well and almost indisputably with disease

1 progression, and, also, early and late viral load
2 changes for the second period of drug approval are
3 also highly correlated.

4 In general, there was ability to enroll two
5 trials, which often supported both approvals, 24
6 weeks for accelerated and 48 weeks for regular
7 approval.

8 Right now, currently, we're in the process
9 of discussing whether we really even need the
10 accelerated approval paradigm anymore for HIV
11 drugs. And since we're using viral load so
12 reliably now, we're just thinking of having shorter
13 duration viral load trials with regular approvals
14 for treatment experienced patients and longer, more
15 durable viral load suppression for first-line
16 therapy.

17 With that, I thank you for your attention.

18 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. That now
19 concludes the presentation by FDA. Before we move
20 on to the first sponsor, I have a statement I would
21 like to read.

22 Both the Food and Drug Administration and

1 the public believe in a transparent process for
2 information-gathering and decision-making. To
3 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee
4 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to
5 understand the context of an individual's
6 presentation.

7 For this reason, FDA encourages all
8 participants, including the sponsor's nonemployee
9 presenters, to advise the committee of any
10 financial relationships that they may have with the
11 firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel
12 expenses, honoraria, and interests in the sponsor,
13 including equity interests and those based upon the
14 outcome of the meeting.

15 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the
16 beginning of your presentation, to advise the
17 committee if you do not have any such financial
18 relationships. If you choose not to address this
19 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
20 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
21 speaking. Thank you.

22 So with that, let me invite Eli Lilly and

1 Ms. Mockbee to the podium.

2 **Eli Lilly & Company (Erbitux) - Colleen Mockbee**

3 DR. MOCKBEE: Good morning. My name is
4 Colleen Mockbee, and I'm head of Global Regulatory
5 Affairs for Lilly Oncology. I would like to thank
6 the FDA and the committee for the opportunity to
7 discuss the accelerated approval of Erbitux in the
8 treatment of patients with metastatic colorectal
9 cancer and the post-marketing commitment studies
10 required as a condition of this approval.

11 The accelerated approval pathway is an
12 important regulatory mechanism that, in our
13 experience, has enabled promising new drugs to
14 become available to patients earlier than the
15 traditional regulatory approval process allows.
16 And as a result, we believe the accelerated
17 approval process has played an important role in
18 the rapid advances seen in the treatment of
19 patients with metastatic colorectal cancer during a
20 relatively short time period.

21 While having ongoing studies at the time of
22 accelerated approval is important, and we did have

1 several studies ongoing at the time Erbitux
2 received approval, it is important to recognize the
3 environment is dynamic, so we also have to be
4 prepared to respond as science evolves and
5 treatment practices change.

6 Given the complexities, the ability to
7 interact with the FDA in the planning phases to
8 discuss accelerated approval as part of a
9 comprehensive program, including the design of
10 confirmatory studies, but, also, as challenges
11 arise, so that we can effectively respond, is
12 critical to the success of this process.

13 Erbitux is a chimeric monoclonal antibody
14 that competitively binds to the epidermal growth
15 factor receptor, resulting in subsequent signal
16 transduction and down-regulation of EGFR.

17 In 2004, Erbitux received accelerated
18 approval as a single agent and in combination with
19 irinotecan for the treatment of patients with
20 metastatic colorectal cancer whose disease is
21 refractory to irinotecan.

22 The benefit of Erbitux as a single agent in

1 this population was subsequently confirmed based on
2 improvement in overall survival and received
3 regular approval in 2007, partially fulfilling the
4 accelerated approval requirements. A restriction
5 to the indication was added to the label based on
6 emergence of data showing no benefit for patients
7 with KRAS-activating mutations.

8 An additional approval for Erbitux was
9 granted in 2006 based on demonstrating improved
10 overall survival in the treatment of patients with
11 head and neck cancer, representing the first major
12 change in treatment for this population in nearly
13 40 years.

14 The pivotal study supporting the accelerated
15 approval in metastatic colorectal cancer is known
16 as the BOND study. You will note that the
17 experimental drug, Erbitux, is in both arms of the
18 study. This was a novel study design that tested
19 the hypothesis that Erbitux could resensitize
20 patients to irinotecan.

21 Consequently, patients entering the study
22 had to have progressed while on prior irinotecan

1 therapy. The primary objective of this study was
2 to assess overall response rate, and this study was
3 not designed to evaluate overall survival.

4 As you can see from the BOND study results,
5 the combination of Erbitux plus irinotecan had a
6 response rate of 23 percent, and Erbitux also had
7 good single-agent activity, with an 11 percent
8 overall response rate.

9 The magnitude of response, together with the
10 duration of response in the range of four to five
11 months, was promising and considered reasonably
12 likely to predict clinical benefit, thus meeting
13 the requirements to support an accelerated
14 approval.

15 There were two Phase 3 studies ongoing at
16 the time Erbitux received accelerated approval that
17 could confirm the benefit of Erbitux in the
18 treatment of patients with metastatic colorectal
19 cancer. Both studies were in the second line
20 setting. The first commitment study is Erbitux in
21 combination with irinotecan. The second commitment
22 study is Erbitux in combination with FOLFOX.

1 I will first discuss post-marketing
2 commitment study 2, also known as Study 014. This
3 was a large Phase 3 study comparing FOLFOX with or
4 without Erbitux. Overall survival was the primary
5 endpoint of the study. All patients had to receive
6 irinotecan as first-line treatment to be eligible
7 for the study. The planned enrollment for the
8 study was (1,100 patients.

9 Study 014 was initiated in March of 2003.
10 We encountered enrollment challenges for Study 014
11 as a result of changes in treatment practices
12 following the introduction of several new drugs.
13 In 2004, FDA approved three new drugs for the
14 treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer, Erbitux,
15 oxaliplatin, and bevacizumab.

16 Multiple new drugs and combinations of these
17 drugs resulted in substantial improvements in
18 median overall survival during a relatively short
19 time period. Oxaliplatin-based treatment quickly
20 became the preferred first-line regimen. Since
21 Study 014 required patients receive initial
22 treatment with irinotecan, the adoption of

1 oxaliplatin in first-line limited the number of
2 patients eligible for Study 014, and, as a result,
3 enrollment was significantly slower than planned.

4 We met with FDA to discuss the challenges
5 with enrollment as a result of the change in
6 treatment practice. Based on the information
7 reviewed with FDA, the commitment study was
8 released in January of 2005.

9 Turning back to the first post-marketing
10 commitment study, or the EPIC study, this was a
11 large Phase 3 study comparing Erbitux with or
12 without -- I'm sorry -- comparing irinotecan with
13 or without Erbitux. Overall survival was the
14 primary endpoint of the study. All patients had to
15 receive an oxaliplatin and fluoropyrimidine-based
16 regimen as initial treatment. The planned
17 enrollment in this study was 1,300 patients.

18 The EPIC study was initiated in May 2003 and
19 ongoing at the time of the accelerated approval.
20 The study completed on schedule overall, with
21 submission of the final study report in June 2007,
22 as planned.

1 Here, we see the results of the EPIC study
2 in the ITT population. Erbitux showed improved
3 progression-free survival and overall response
4 rate. However, Erbitux did not demonstrate an
5 improvement in overall survival, the primary
6 endpoint of the study.

7 The EPIC study results were evaluated to
8 understand what factors may have impacted the
9 ability to demonstrate an improvement in overall
10 survival. One observation of note was the high
11 percentage of patients in the irinotecan control
12 arm who received post-study treatment of Erbitux
13 plus irinotecan once their disease progressed.

14 Since the accelerated approval of Erbitux
15 was for treatment of patients with metastatic
16 colorectal cancer who were refractory to
17 irinotecan, it is not surprising that investigators
18 offered patients on their irinotecan control arm
19 treatment with Erbitux after progression.

20 Given the magnitude, with 41 percent of
21 patients on the irinotecan control arm receiving
22 Erbitux plus irinotecan, the same regimen being

1 tested in the experimental arm of the EPIC study,
2 the potential for confounding interpretation of
3 overall survival, is plausible.

4 We met with FDA in December 2006 to discuss
5 the results of EPIC, as well as other ongoing
6 studies that could potentially support
7 demonstrating the clinical benefit of Erbitux in
8 metastatic colorectal cancer. FDA concluded the
9 results of EPIC were not adequate to confirm the
10 clinical benefit of Erbitux. A study that could
11 demonstrate improved overall survival would be
12 required.

13 We discussed two additional studies with the
14 FDA at that time, Study 025 and CRYSTAL. Study 025
15 was a large Phase 3 study comparing Erbitux plus
16 best supportive care versus best supportive care
17 alone in third-line metastatic colorectal cancer.
18 Overall survival was the primary endpoint of the
19 study.

20 The study demonstrated improved overall
21 survival, confirming the benefit of Erbitux as a
22 single agent and supporting full approval of this

1 regimen in 2007 and partially fulfilling the
2 accelerated approval requirements. However, FDA
3 indicated additional studies to confirm the
4 clinical benefit of Erbitux in combination with
5 irinotecan would be required.

6 The other study discussed with FDA in
7 December of 2006 was CRYSTAL. I will discuss the
8 CRYSTAL study in the context of the emerging data
9 on KRAS as a predictive biomarker. The role of
10 KRAS in predicting which patients would respond to
11 Erbitux emerged as a hypothesis in 2007.

12 Several events occurred as a result of this
13 evolving science in 2008. KRAS data from five
14 Erbitux studies in metastatic colorectal cancer was
15 submitted to the FDA. The scientific results were
16 presented at ASCO, and NCI CTEP recommended
17 incorporating KRAS testing in clinical trials. The
18 recommendation to use KRAS testing for patient
19 selection were reaffirmed by guidelines published
20 by NCCN and ASCO. FDA convened an ODAC in December
21 2008 to discuss how to incorporate emerging
22 biomarker data from completed studies in the

1 regulatory process.

2 New information on biomarkers can emerge at
3 any time in the development process as our
4 scientific knowledge grows and new capabilities
5 become available. The December 2008 ODAC outlined
6 conditions that would be acceptable to incorporate
7 new information on potential biomarkers that become
8 known after studies have already begun or have been
9 completed. The framework for incorporating
10 emerging science has become known as
11 prospective/retrospective analysis.

12 The conditions endorsed by the committee
13 afforded the opportunity to work with FDA to find a
14 path utilizing the emergent KRAS data as a
15 predictive marker to determine the efficacy of
16 Erbitux in a selected population.

17 We discussed with FDA the ability to use the
18 CRYSTAL study to support an application for Erbitux
19 in combination with irinotecan to confirm the
20 benefit of Erbitux. CRYSTAL was a large Phase 3
21 study comparing FOLFIRI with or without Erbitux.
22 Progression-free survival was the primary endpoint

1 of the study. However, the study was fully powered
2 to assess overall survival, as well.

3 Samples were ascertained in 89 percent of
4 patients, representing a total sample size of 1,063
5 patients. In the KRAS wild type population,
6 Erbitux shows improved overall survival,
7 progression-free survival, and overall response.
8 KRAS as a predictive marker to select patients most
9 likely to benefit from treatment with Erbitux has
10 been replicated across multiple studies in
11 metastatic colorectal cancer and will provide
12 supportive data for FDA review to confirm the
13 benefit of Erbitux in this population.

14 In summary, the accelerated approval of
15 Erbitux in metastatic colorectal cancer provided
16 patient access to Erbitux three years earlier than
17 the traditional regulatory path would have allowed.
18 Consistent with FDA's guidance, multiple studies
19 were ongoing at the time of the accelerated
20 approval, and we carried these studies out with
21 diligence.

22 Several challenges were encountered in

1 completion of the post-marketing study commitments,
2 including changes in treatment practices, Erbitux
3 availability potentially confounding overall
4 survival results in one study, and emergence of new
5 biomarker information to better predict which
6 patients will benefit from Erbitux.

7 Continued dialogue with FDA was important to
8 address the challenges in completing the post-
9 marketing study commitments. We have now confirmed
10 the benefit of Erbitux as a single agent, and we
11 have reached agreement on the submission package
12 that will support FDA's review to confirm the
13 benefit of Erbitux in combination with irinotecan
14 in the KRAS selected population and complete
15 conversion of the accelerated approval to regular
16 approval.

17 Thank you.

18 **Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Now, we have a few
20 minutes for questions from the committee to the
21 sponsor. For those of you who have not attended
22 ODAC before among the committee members, please

1 raise your hands. We will keep a list and then go
2 from there.

3 Well, let me ask a question. Maybe I didn't
4 quite follow this. So it was my understanding from
5 this that your study, you have not done a
6 confirmatory randomized study with Erbitux plus
7 irinotecan. And I guess I'm a little bit confused.
8 You're talking about getting regular approval, I
9 presume, based on the follow-up study that
10 involved, I think, the FOLFIRI regimen. I just
11 wanted to clarify whether or not that's the Phase 3
12 trial in the wild type KRAS that you are moving
13 forward on to get regular approval for the initial
14 accelerated approval of Erbitux with irinotecan.

15 DR. MOCKBEE: Yes, that's correct. So the
16 EPIC study was the initial commitment study, and
17 since that did not demonstrate an improvement in
18 overall survival, we met with the FDA in the
19 CRYSTAL study, looking at the KRAS selected
20 population in combination with irinotecan, which is
21 in an earlier setting, the first-line setting, will
22 serve to support confirming the benefit and

1 converting the accelerated approval to regular
2 approval.

3 DR. WILSON: So you went back and then
4 looked at the group that was KRAS wild type in the
5 irinotecan study. Is that what you just said?

6 DR. MOCKBEE: That's correct.

7 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you.

8 Dr. D'Agostino?

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Are you saying that the
10 approval will then shift to the KRAS testing in
11 position? I'm not following you.

12 DR. MOCKBEE: Yes, that's correct. The
13 KRAS --

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: It will shift. So it's not
15 what the original accelerated approval was for, but
16 rather for a more defined group. Am I following
17 correctly here?

18 DR. MOCKBEE: It's correct in that we will
19 use KRAS selection, but the approval required
20 demonstration of benefit of the combination of
21 Erbitux plus irinotecan.

22 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Thank you.

1 DR. WILSON: Yes?

2 DR. MARTINO: I'm sorry. I still would like
3 you to simply state what the approval request will
4 be for this agent, just a simple one sentence will
5 do it.

6 DR. MOCKBEE: The approval request will be
7 for the approval of Erbitux in combination with
8 irinotecan in the KRAS wild type population.

9 DR. MARTINO: Thank you.

10 DR. THOMAS: You know, not being a colon
11 specialist, could you maybe tell us what the
12 standard of care now is regarding irinotecan? Is
13 it third-line or what line is it, and is it still
14 used?

15 DR. MOCKBEE: Yes. I'll ask Dr. Chang to
16 answer that question.

17 DR. CHANG: My name is Shao Chang. I'm from
18 Clinical Development with Eli Lilly. In terms of
19 irinotecan use, if you look at the NCCN guideline,
20 it's recommended for first-line, as well as second-
21 line and beyond. But in terms of what's mostly
22 common used in the United States, is oxaliplatin-

1 based regimen for first-line, then subsequent
2 irinotecan use gets increased.

3 DR. THOMAS: Yes. Dr. D'Agostino?

4 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Just so I understand how
5 the accelerated approval works in terms of the
6 confirmatory, is it all right in the confirmatory
7 aspect to start shifting the gears in the picture
8 in terms of what was actually originally --

9 DR. PAZDUR: Yes. We have allowed sponsors
10 to look at a slightly different setting to confirm
11 clinical benefit, and this is one of the issues
12 that we'd like discussion on, obviously, in the
13 afternoon. Once you approve a drug in that
14 setting, it is going to be very difficult to do a
15 randomized study of an indication that you've
16 already approved.

17 So we have viewed this from the point of
18 view that this will provide information of clinical
19 benefit and actually promotes drug development in
20 oncology by taking a look at expanded indications
21 instead of just focusing solely on the approved
22 indication.

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Can I ask another? Can I
2 follow-up on that?

3 But in this case, are we talking about a
4 narrowing of the approval, given the KRAS?

5 DR. PAZDUR: Well, the approval will be --
6 the new indication that will come out of this study
7 will be in the KRAS population.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: And that will negate the
9 previous accelerated approval?

10 DR. PAZDUR: That will stay on, but here,
11 again, I think the field here has evolved to people
12 looking at a KRAS-defined population when they use
13 a surrogate.

14 DR. WILSON: Dr. Sekeres?

15 DR. SEKERES: Thank you, Dr. Wilson. I have
16 two questions. The first is, as you were trying to
17 fulfill your post-marketing obligations, how many
18 ex-U.S. patients were enrolled on these studies or
19 were these studies conducted within the U.S.?

20 The second question, and you may not have
21 these data, is do you have any sense of how much
22 off-label use of your drug was occurring within the

1 U.S.

2 DR. MOCKBEE: Regarding your first question
3 regarding the two post-marketing commitment studies
4 that we had agreed with the FDA, the EPIC study and
5 Study 014, I don't know if I have the enrollment
6 data based on U.S. versus ex-U.S. I don't have
7 that data available, and I do not know how much off
8 label use was occurring in the United States for
9 Erbitux at the time of the approval.

10 DR. WILSON: Dr. Loehrer?

11 DR. LOEHRER: The elephant in the room for
12 me is not so much with irinotecan, but with
13 oxaliplatin. So with front-line therapy with
14 FOLFOX, commonly, this drug is used off label for
15 this. So what is the take on FOLFOX plus Erbitux
16 in first-line therapy; and, also, will the
17 indication be narrowed to only be used for
18 irinotecan and not oxaliplatin?

19 DR. PAZDUR: Indication will be in the
20 population that was studied.

21 DR. MOCKBEE: And, Dr. Loehrer, you want me
22 to address the question on the combination with

1 FOLFOX in development of Erbitux in that setting.

2 I'll ask Dr. Chang.

3 DR. CHANG: We have a Phase 2 study, OPUS,
4 which is about around a 300-patient study that
5 looked at first-line treatment with FOLFOX
6 plus/minus Erbitux. And in that, in the KRAS wild
7 type population, you see an increased benefit in
8 both response rate, as well as PFS, with a p-value
9 less than .05. In the overall survival, it was not
10 statistically significant. But it's a Phase 2
11 study, so it wasn't powered to address the overall
12 survival.

13 DR. WILSON: So, actually, I've got a
14 question that I'd like the FDA to address.

15 I think we've seen here a very good example
16 of how there was a rapid approval of very effective
17 drugs after this accelerated approval and that the
18 standard of care was changing. So my question
19 really gets at a statement that is part of the
20 accelerated approval, which is that it is
21 recognized in some of these post-marketing studies
22 that standards change and that the actual clinical

1 trial for post-marketing may not be exactly as the
2 initial accelerated approval.

3 I'm trying to get some sense, Dr. Pazdur, as
4 to how far that can migrate. Now, it can migrate
5 in that it's the same drug combinations, such as in
6 the case of irinotecan and Erbitux, but done in a
7 different setting, versus the idea might be that
8 Erbitux sensitizes against cytotoxics.

9 So let's just say, for some reason,
10 irinotecan -- this is why I ask the question -- was
11 no longer really considered to be a drug you would
12 want to use. Could it migrate to the extent that
13 Erbitux could be combined with another chemotherapy
14 regimen to address the question of whether or not
15 there is synergy or added effects of a monoclonal
16 antibody?

17 So I'm trying to get some sense as to how
18 far could this migrate off the original accelerated
19 indication.

20 DR. PAZDUR: Well, generally, when we're
21 taking a look at these different studies and we're
22 looking at them in a different setting, we're

1 usually talking about studying a refractory
2 population to a less refractory population. In
3 other words, a sponsor gets the drug approved in a
4 third-line setting and takes it to a second-line
5 setting or a first-line setting.

6 Here, again, I think, in general, and I
7 don't want to go into the specifics of this, we
8 really would have to assess if there's, really --
9 are they looking at combinations in general or a
10 specific combination, and is there a unique biology
11 between that drug. And then if there is, then we
12 should insist, obviously, on that combination from
13 being -- being studied. But there is some
14 flexibility here that we would, I think, entertain.

15 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you.

16 Dr. Kelly?

17 DR. KELLY: Thank you. It was interesting
18 that in some of the information that we got in the
19 package here is the -- in Europe, they looked at
20 KRAS and Erbitux, and the European labels changed
21 in July of 2008. But it was not until July of 2009
22 that we had the label change in the U.S.

1 Can the FDA or the company give me some
2 insight? Why such a difference? And if we're
3 really talking about accelerated approval, how can
4 we actually shorten that, if that's a possibility?

5 DR. PAZDUR: So the question is the change
6 of the label to the KRAS population.

7 DR. KELLY: Yes.

8 DR. PAZDUR: We've used this as a safety
9 labeling change. In fact, if you were at that
10 ODAC, there were issues about convenient samplings,
11 et cetera, that focused around here.

12 So, basically, it was a review that was in
13 progress of looking at that, coming to an ODAC
14 meeting and really looking at it as safety label
15 changes; that patients that had KRAS mutants should
16 not be exposed to the drug. That's where we were
17 going with the labeling.

18 DR. KELLY: Can I follow-up on that?

19 Is there a difference in how the Europeans
20 looked at it versus us?

21 DR. PAZDUR: I really couldn't comment on
22 that.

1 DR. WILSON: Yes, sir?

2 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Just to follow-up on this
3 discussion. If you start off with an accelerated
4 approval on a particular indication, and then the
5 clinical endpoint trial is a very focused
6 population, I guess I'm lost on how that very
7 focused population necessarily supports what the
8 accelerated approval was for. I know you gave an
9 answer, but I'm just not digesting it.

10 DR. PAZDUR: Well, it's something that we
11 have accepted. The issue here is if clinical
12 benefit is demonstrated in a disease setting that
13 is related, that we would interpret that benefit to
14 be a benefit of the drug, in general.

15 So, here again, one of the issues here is,
16 again, the difficulty one has in doing the trial
17 subsequently if the drug is already approved in
18 that indication. That becomes a very difficult
19 case. That's why we are asking consideration of
20 the committee for these other paradigms here, such
21 as in HIV, where you have the randomized trial
22 ongoing and take a look at an earlier time point, a

1 surrogate endpoint, for example, of a disease
2 setting.

3 But the issue is one -- this is something
4 that we have accepted, cognizant of the fact that
5 it would be very, very difficult to start a
6 randomized trial in an approved indication since
7 we've already said the drug is safe and effective.

8 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you. If there are
9 no further questions, we're going to now be
10 switching sponsors. And while the sponsor changes,
11 we'll take a five-minute break. If you do choose
12 to go to the restroom, please do it rapidly. Thank
13 you.

14 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

15 DR. WILSON: Okay. We're going to go ahead
16 and get started. There have been some new FDA
17 members that have joined, so if you could please
18 identify yourselves, state your name into the
19 record, and et cetera. Thank you.

20 DR. GIUSTI: Ruthann Giusti, Office of
21 Oncology Drug Products.

22 DR. WILSON: That's it? Okay, thank you.

1 I would like to have Dr. Lin present for
2 GlaxoSmithKline. Thank you.

3 **GlaxoSmithKline (Bexxar) - Thomas Lin**

4 DR. LIN: Good morning. My name is Thomas
5 Lin, medical director for Bexxar. On behalf of
6 GlaxoSmithKline, I will present an update on the
7 status of the post-marketing commitments for the
8 Bexxar therapeutic regimen.

9 In addition to the GSK participants who are
10 listed here, Dr. Andrew Zelenetz of Memorial Sloan-
11 Kettering, chair of the NCCN Lymphoma Committee, is
12 attending today's meeting as an external expert on
13 behalf of GSK. Dr. Oliver Press and Dr. Michael
14 LeBlanc of the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Center are
15 attending this meeting on behalf of the Southwest
16 Oncology Group.

17 The Bexxar therapeutic regimen was
18 developed -- I'm sorry. In the next 15 minutes, we
19 will briefly review the Bexxar therapeutic regimen,
20 review the regulatory history of approvals in the
21 United States, and summarize the status of the
22 post-marketing commitments for Bexxar.

1 We will discuss PMC Number 1, the study to
2 confirm clinical benefit, which is reportable under
3 subpart E. We will discuss the originally agreed
4 study of Bexxar versus rituximab to confirm
5 clinical benefit, highlight obstacles which
6 prevented the study from being feasible, and discuss
7 an alternatives study which GSK has proposed if it
8 failed PMC Number 1, the Southwest Oncology Group
9 S0016 study in previously untreated follicular
10 lymphoma.

11 The Bexxar therapeutic regimen was developed
12 using tositumomab, a murine anti-CD20 monoclonal
13 antibody which binds to both normal and malignant B
14 lymphocytes. Tositumomab is conjugated to
15 iodine 131, which emits both gamma and beta
16 radiation. Dosemetric measurement of the emitted
17 gamma radiation allows a prescriber to calculate a
18 patient's clearance of Bexxar and thereby prescribe
19 a patient-specific millicurie dose of I-131 in
20 order to deliver a fixed total body radiation dose
21 to the patient.

22 The Bexxar therapeutic regimen is

1 administered in two steps. In the first or
2 dosemetric step, unlabeled cold tositumomab is
3 given along with tositumomab, which is radiolabeled
4 with 5 millicuries of iodine-131. Over the next
5 week, a gamma camera connected to a high energy
6 collimator is used to obtain three whole body
7 scans, and these scans are used to determine
8 biodistribution and the patient's clearance of
9 Bexxar.

10 In the second or therapeutic step, which
11 occurs 7 to 14 days after the first step, a
12 calculated dose of Bexxar is given in order to
13 deliver a fixed total body radiation dose of 65 or
14 75 centigray, depending on a patient's platelet
15 count. Thyroidal protection is given to the
16 patient from day minus one through 14 days after
17 administration of the therapeutic dose.

18 Partly due to this complicated procedure,
19 the need for the gamma camera and high energy
20 collimator and the requirement that prescribers
21 undergo certification training, only 200 patients
22 receive Bexxar each year outside of clinical

1 trials.

2 Bexxar was granted orphan drug designation
3 in 1994 and received full approval in June 2003 for
4 the treatment of rituximab refractory, low grade
5 and transformed non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. The
6 division and sponsor agreed to 10 post-marketing
7 commitments at this time. In December 2004, Bexxar
8 received accelerated approval for expanded
9 indication for relapsed, as well as refractory, low
10 grade and transformed follicular lymphoma. PMC
11 Number 1 now became reportable under subpart E for
12 biologics.

13 The pivotal trials which resulted in both
14 approvals are shown on this slide. The initial
15 full approval was based on a 40-patient pivotal
16 study in rituximab refractory follicular lymphoma.
17 The subsequent expanded indication was granted
18 based on a 60-patient pivotal study in chemotherapy
19 refractory patients.

20 The overall response rates in these two
21 studies were 68 percent and 47 percent,
22 respectively, with a median duration of response in

1 excess of 12 months. The complete response rates
2 were 33 percent and 20 percent, and the complete
3 remissions were durable, as shown on this slide.

4 The division and sponsor agreed to 10 post-
5 marketing commitments, which are depicted on this
6 slide. Two PMCs, shown on the top row, were
7 randomized studies to confirm clinical benefit and
8 safety. Four PMCs, shown on the middle row, were
9 companion PMCs which were associated with the first
10 two PMCs. Finally, four PMCs, shown on the bottom
11 row, were additional requirements by the division.
12 Three PMCs, which are highlighted in white, have
13 been fulfilled or are ongoing. These PMCs include
14 quality assurance, BALL-1 reagent, and surveillance
15 for myelodysplasia.

16 Five PMCs, outlined in red, including a
17 randomized study of Bexxar versus Zevalin, another
18 anti-CD20 radioimmunotherapy, which was not
19 feasible to conduct, have been released. Among the
20 released PMCs are four companion PMCs associated
21 with PMC Numbers 1 and 2.

22 Two PMCs, outlined in yellow, are delayed.

1 PMC Number 3, a retreatment study of Bexxar, could
2 not be conducted because the primary PMCs, Number
3 1 and Number 2, were not feasible to conduct.

4 Therefore, PMC Number 1 confirmation of clinical
5 benefit remains delayed.

6 The study, which was initially proposed to
7 fulfill PMC Number 1 and confirm clinical benefit,
8 was a randomized study of Bexxar versus rituximab
9 monotherapy in 506 patients with relapsed
10 follicular lymphoma. The primary endpoint of the
11 study was event-free survival. However, only 15
12 patients were enrolled to the study over 30 months.
13 Therefore, in October 2005, the FDA agreed that the
14 study was not feasible to conduct, despite GSK's
15 due diligence in trying to accomplish this PMC, and
16 invited GSK to submit an alternative proposal.

17 Several obstacles led to poor accrual and
18 made the originally proposed study of rituximab
19 versus Bexxar unfeasible to conduct. Change in
20 standard of care away from rituximab monotherapy to
21 rituximab chemotherapy combination therapy made
22 physicians reluctant to randomize patients to a

1 study with a rituximab-only arm. Furthermore,
2 publication of other randomized studies showing
3 that Zevalin radioimmunotherapy was superior to
4 rituximab in this patient population further
5 reduced physicians' enthusiasm for this trial.

6 In addition, several sites did not have
7 access to the required gamma camera equipped with a
8 high energy collimator, which is prescribed in the
9 U.S. prescribing information and was required in
10 the study.

11 Finally, other logistical issues regarding
12 Bexxar administration, lack of trained personnel,
13 and a growing number of competing trials in the
14 relapsed follicular lymphoma patient population
15 further reduced the number of viable study sites.

16 In response to the FDA's request for an
17 alternative study to fulfill PMC Number 1, GSK
18 proposed the Southwest Oncology Group S0016 study,
19 a randomized Phase 3 study of CHOP rituximab versus
20 CHOP Bexxar. This study opened in 2001, prior to
21 the initial full approval of Bexxar, and randomized
22 550 patients with previously untreated follicular

1 lymphoma to CHOP alone, CHOP rituximab, or CHOP
2 Bexxar.

3 The CHOP alone arm was closed to accrual in
4 2002 due to change in standard of care, and accrual
5 continued to the other two treatment arms. The
6 primary objective of this study is comparison of
7 progression-free survival. Secondary endpoints
8 include overall survival response rates and
9 assessment of development of human anti-mouse
10 antibodies or HAMA.

11 The study completed accrual in late 2008.
12 However, due to the biology of follicular lymphoma
13 and the long remissions which previously untreated
14 patients enjoy in response to initial treatment,
15 the primary endpoint analysis is not expected for
16 the next year.

17 The SWOG S0016 study is an appropriate
18 alternative study to confirm clinical benefit and
19 fulfill PMC Number 1. Because this study combines
20 chemotherapy with anti-CD20 monoclonal therapy, the
21 SWOG study is more clinically relevant than the
22 originally proposed study of Bexxar versus

1 rituximab monotherapy.

2 In addition, this study compares CHOP Bexxar
3 to rituximab and CHOP, an accepted standard of care
4 throughout the world and the most commonly used
5 front-line regimen for follicular lymphoma in the
6 U.S. and across the world. In addition, the study
7 was ongoing with good accrual in 2005, and the
8 study has subsequently completed accrual, with
9 results expected to report within the next year.

10 Finally, it would not have been possible to
11 conduct another study of Bexxar versus rituximab
12 after the S0016 study was initiated due to
13 participation of many experienced Bexxar centers in
14 the SWOG study.

15 In three FDA meetings, GSK discussed this
16 proposal to use the SWOG S0016 study to fulfill PMC
17 Number 1 and responded to comments from the
18 division. The division indicated that it would be
19 willing to consider a study in previously untreated
20 follicular lymphoma to confirm clinical benefit,
21 and the division, furthermore, agreed that the
22 study design of the S0016 study was acceptable in

1 principal. However, there were certain issues that
2 the FDA requested regarding data validation, data
3 monitoring, and the statistical analysis plan which
4 have to be resolved before a final determination
5 could be made whether this study would be
6 acceptable for PMC Number 1.

7 This study shows the major remaining
8 obstacles and outstanding issues, with GSK's
9 proposed solutions highlighted in yellow. A
10 primary obstacle is collection of CT scans, which
11 the division has requested in order to perform
12 independent review of the primary endpoint data.

13 In response to the FDA's comments, GSK
14 engaged a CRO to collect the CT scans and perform
15 the independent review. However, scan collection
16 has not been fruitful because the study was not
17 designed to prospectively collect CT scans.
18 Therefore, GSK proposes that investigator-
19 determined assessment of local radiology
20 measurements, as is used in the study, be used to
21 assess the primary endpoint of the study.

22 Secondly, the FDA recommended collection of

1 quantitative laboratory data in order to quantify
2 safety assessments, such as cytopenias. In
3 response to these comments, GSK and SWOG agreed
4 that SWOG would collect this data and then transfer
5 it to GSK.

6 Finally, this is a cooperative group study
7 which uses data validation and monitoring standards
8 and objectives which may be different from those
9 used in traditional industry-sponsored trials. In
10 response to this concern, GSK has identified
11 critical variables, such as serious adverse events
12 and treatment dates, to use to perform a quality
13 check of the database which SWOG compares against
14 the clinical report forms which were submitted to
15 the study.

16 In summary, GSK pursued the originally
17 agreed study to confirm clinical benefit and
18 fulfill PMC Number 1, a randomized study of Bexxar
19 versus rituximab, with due diligence. However, the
20 study could not be accrued due to lack of
21 feasibility, in large part, due to change in
22 standard of care, and the study closed to accrual.

1 In order to fulfill PMC Number 1, which
2 remains delayed, GSK proposes that the SWOG S0016
3 study, a randomized study of CHOP Bexxar versus
4 rituximab CHOP in previously untreated follicular
5 lymphoma patients, be used to fulfill PMC Number 1.
6 This study is relevant to clinical care. It's
7 relevant to the current standard of care, has
8 completed accrual, and its results are anticipated
9 within the next year.

10 The division has agreed in principal that
11 the study design of the S0016 study is acceptable,
12 but there are outstanding issues which need to be
13 resolved in order for a final determination of this
14 study's suitability for PMC Number 1.

15 GSK continues to work with SWOG to resolve
16 these issues, come to agreement with the division,
17 and fulfill PMC Number 1. Thank you very much for
18 your attention.

19 **Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

20 DR. WILSON: We're now open for questions.
21 Dr. Mortimer?

22 DR. MORTIMER: So in the SWOG study,

1 progression-free survival is the primary endpoint.
2 Could you help me understand what the problem is
3 getting the radiology, the CT scans?

4 DR. LIN: I'm going to defer that question
5 to Dr. Press, who is the principal investigator of
6 the SWOG study.

7 DR. PRESS: I'm from the Fred Hutchinson
8 Cancer Research Center, and I'm here for SWOG.

9 The initial trial was designed as a typical
10 cooperative group study. It was not initially
11 involved with GSK. And in cooperative group
12 studies, we do not routinely collect the physical
13 scans.

14 The study was about half accrued, I believe,
15 when we entered in a cooperative agreement to help
16 them fulfill their post-marketing agreement. This
17 is a long study. Some of these patients were
18 treated in the early 2000s. At that time, most
19 institutions did not have all their scans on CDs or
20 disks, but had physical records of the scans.

21 Many of those institutions have a policy of
22 destroying their scans after a period of five

1 years. So it is very likely that it will be very
2 difficult, if not impossible, to get scans on all
3 the patients.

4 DR. WILSON: Let me follow-up on that. So
5 was GSK trying to physically obtain these scans to
6 them have them reviewed essentially? Because I
7 would think, with an ongoing clinical trial, that
8 the scans need to be at each center. And was GSK
9 not going to go out and simply send experts out to
10 each center to QA the scans?

11 DR. LIN: So GSK engaged a CRO to collect
12 the scans. SWOG augmented the study to request
13 that their sites provide the contact information so
14 the CRO could contact the sites and get the scans.
15 To date, we have been unsuccessful.

16 DR. WILSON: Right. But wouldn't an
17 alternative be to send radiologists out to each
18 center to review the scans at each center?

19 DR. LIN: I'm going to defer that question
20 to Dr. Press in terms of whether that would be a
21 reasonable alternative.

22 DR. PRESS: Well, there are some

1 confidentiality issues related to how cooperative
2 group studies are done. And so the identity, not
3 only of the patients but also the investigators, is
4 an issue in performing exactly that way.

5 Furthermore, as I had mentioned, many of the
6 institutions, because of storage space limitations,
7 have a policy of destroying scans. And so even if
8 you sent a radiologist to look at a scan from, say,
9 2001, in some cases, the scan would not be in the
10 medical records department of the institution at
11 that point. There are reports describing the scan,
12 but the actual physical films, in some cases, are
13 not available.

14 DR. WILSON: So SWOG does not have a
15 standard that if there is an ongoing clinical trial
16 that has follow-up, that they're allowed to destroy
17 scans.

18 DR. PRESS: There is not funding from the
19 NIH to perform that type of study. I don't think
20 that cooperative groups regularly do that, unless
21 it's known at the beginning that it's going to be
22 part of a licensing trial. There just isn't

1 financial capability.

2 DR. WILSON: Right. I think this is a very
3 important conversation, because one of the
4 questions that we'll be dealing with this afternoon
5 is the role of cooperative group trials, and I
6 think there are limitations. And I think this has
7 been a very helpful discussion.

8 Dr. Sekeres?

9 DR. SEKERES: Thank you, Dr. Wilson.

10 Tom, I'm curious, and you may not be able to
11 speak to this directly, but maybe somebody from
12 your company can. Why did you all decide to go
13 with a cooperative group rather than doing this on
14 your own? Wouldn't it have been more efficient to
15 do it on your own?

16 DR. LIN: So the original sponsor, Corixa,
17 proposed two studies to confirm clinical benefit,
18 the Bexxar versus rituximab study, which was agreed
19 upon, as well as the SWOG S0016 study, as far back
20 as 2001-2002. At the time of the full approval in
21 2003, the division and Corixa agreed that only the
22 Bexxar versus rituximab study would be necessary to

1 confirm clinical benefit.

2 The reason that GSK did not try to start
3 another study in 2005 was that the experience in
4 the Bexxar versus rituximab study made it clear
5 what the obstacles were. The SWOG study was
6 ongoing and accruing well, and because of the
7 number of experienced Bexxar centers, which are
8 limited in the U.S., participating in the SWOG
9 study, it would have been very difficult for GSK to
10 obtain enough centers outside of SWOG to do another
11 study.

12 DR. SEKERES: But just more globally, and
13 I'm trying to, again, frame the discussion we're
14 going to have this afternoon, why would a company
15 want to work with a cooperative group as opposed to
16 doing the study on their own?

17 DR. LIN: I think the unique challenges of
18 Bexxar in terms of the administration, and with a
19 number of sites which are qualified to give Bexxar,
20 makes cooperative group studies really the way to
21 go in terms of performing such studies.

22 DR. SEKERES: But that's something that's

1 unique to your compound, so logistical issues may
2 be one. Is there a cost savings? Is there
3 something about participating with a cooperative
4 group that looks better to a regulatory agency,
5 another government agency, to do something like
6 that?

7 DR. LIN: I would have to refer that
8 question to the division.

9 DR. PAZDUR: No.

10 [Laughter.]

11 DR. WILSON: Okay. I think we have a very
12 short answer there. I'd like to move on to
13 Dr. D'Agostino.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Just in terms of the
15 radiology, are you saying it doesn't exist or is it
16 that it's not uniform across the centers? I'm back
17 to the question that was asked earlier about it.

18 DR. LIN: I think with respect to the scans,
19 we would be able to collect some of the scans, but
20 it would be a non-random selection of the scans.
21 They would probably be weighted toward more recent
22 scans because of the issues regarding the hard

1 copies and destruction of previous scans, which
2 Dr. Press alluded to. Because follicular lymphoma
3 has long duration response to initial therapy,
4 assessment of more recent scans probably wouldn't
5 give an adequate number of events to actually
6 assess.

7 DR. D'AGOSTINO: So how do you get out of
8 the dilemma then with having it done local here?

9 DR. LIN: I apologize. I didn't hear the
10 question.

11 DR. D'AGOSTINO: How do you get out of the
12 dilemma of having it done locally or having it done
13 in the standard fashion if you just don't have the
14 scans?

15 DR. LIN: One of our contentions is that
16 there is no additional benefit to doing essential
17 review, that the investigator-assessed responses
18 correlate with the responses seen by independent
19 review.

20 I think Dr. Will Bushnell from the
21 statistics department at GSK has some data he would
22 like to show.

1 DR. BUSHNELL: I'm Will Bushnell, head of
2 statistics for GSK Oncology, and I'm also the co-
3 leader of the former progression-free survival
4 working group.

5 One of our objectives of the working group
6 was actually to examine the treatment effects from
7 both independent review and from investigator
8 assessment to see if there's a correlation to see,
9 in other words, what the benefit is from
10 independent review, what that adds to the clinical
11 trial process.

12 So we conducted a meta-analysis. And what
13 you're going to see -- if you go to the next slide,
14 please -- is a meta-analysis of 23 trials that were
15 conducted primarily in the solid tumor setting.
16 This is primarily breast cancer studies, colorectal
17 studies, and renal cell carcinoma studies.

18 What you see here on the X-axis is the
19 investigator assessment, the hazard ratio. On the
20 Y-axis is the hazard ratio for independent review.
21 And what you can see here is a fairly strong
22 correlation between these estimates of treatment

1 effect. And, again, our concern was to look at
2 what the treatment effect is. And we realize
3 there's always discordance between individual
4 patient level, but what is the correlation for the
5 overall treatment effect. And you can see here
6 very high correlation of .95.

7 Sorry. Let me explain the plot a little
8 further. It's a bubble plot. The size of the
9 circle correlates with the size of the clinical
10 trial. So you can see there is a slight tendency
11 for the outliers to be some of the smaller trials.

12 Now, if you go to the next slide, this is
13 the same data, but what we've done is have a
14 different symbol for open label studies versus
15 blinded trials. Again, I think the concern in the
16 community is you'll have a little bit more
17 potential for bias in an open label study. I
18 think, in this case, you don't really see that.

19 Again, I think some of the open label
20 studies are confounded with also some of the
21 smaller trials. And I think Dr. Zelenetz is going
22 to speak to this issue in the hematology setting.

1 DR. ZELENETZ: I'm Andrew Zelenetz, a
2 medical oncologist at Memorial Sloan-Kettering, and
3 I'm here as a consultant to GSK.

4 In many ways of considering it, lymphoma is
5 a solid tumor. It's assessed by CT-based criteria.
6 That's why this retrospective meta-analysis is
7 valid in assessing CT-based criteria.

8 If we look at a number of studies, including
9 the pivotal study for Bexxar, there was an
10 extremely high correlation between the
11 investigator-determined responses and the mirror
12 panel-determined responses in the pivotal Bexxar
13 study. This has also been true in other lymphoma
14 studies. In fact, the pralatrexate study, the
15 difference there was actually in skin-based
16 responses. There was an extremely high correlation
17 between CT-based responses.

18 Because CT determination of response is the
19 primary endpoint largely in these trials, this
20 analysis I think is applicable to the lymphoma
21 field.

22 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Actually, let me ask

1 Dr. Pazdur, because the question is what does FDA
2 require from a regulatory point of view.

3 DR. PAZDUR: We have been in discussions
4 with the company regarding this with not many
5 sponsors. And, here again, we are considering some
6 of these proposals, however, we would like them to
7 be probably done prospectively, looking at this
8 entire issue, rather than some kind of
9 retrospective excuse of not collecting the films

10 I really don't want to spend a lot of time
11 on this, because it's really a tangential issue
12 that needs to be discussed in much greater detail,
13 and we've had discussion on this. But I guess one
14 of the questions that I have for the sponsor is
15 there is a possibility here that we will not accept
16 this study, and what are your plans? We've been
17 emphasizing this issue of a need for multiple
18 studies, a comprehensive plan, looking at, with a
19 great deal of seriousness, the issue of fulfilling
20 this requirement.

21 At this point, what are your plans if this
22 study is not acceptable to the agency?

1 DR. LIN: I'm going to refer that question
2 to Philip Witman from regulatory.

3 DR. WITMAN: I'm Phil Witman, from Global
4 Regulatory Affairs. And to answer this question,
5 at the time, the division has agreed that they
6 would consider the study when the results were
7 available, which we still plan to submit. We still
8 believe in the scientific integrity of the study.

9 It will be a review issue, as you have told
10 us, and, at the time, if the study is not
11 acceptable, we'll need to have dialogue with the
12 division as to next steps. But at this point, we
13 cannot plan for that eventuality.

14 DR. PAZDUR: So you do not have any
15 additional trials that have been done that could
16 fulfill this; so you're resting on this study
17 solely to fulfill that requirement.

18 DR. WITMAN: At this time.

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

20 Dr. Kelly?

21 DR. KELLY: Thank you. Two questions here.
22 One is going back to about the treatment effect on

1 outcome. And there's a difference between
2 treatment effect and progression. They're not the
3 same.

4 Do you have any data showing the reliability
5 of investigators on progression, not just treatment
6 effect?

7 DR. BUSHNELL: Well, in this study, the
8 treatment effect is progression-free survival, and
9 the way you measure that is with a hazard ratio.
10 So when I was saying treatment effect --if that
11 doesn't help, then I can't answer your question.

12 DR. KELLY: Typically, treatment effect is
13 you have a PRCR and you go down. But, actually,
14 when somebody has a CR and go on to progression,
15 what is the reliability of that to detect
16 progression?

17 DR. BUSHNELL: You're talking about the
18 reliability of just measuring the response rate in
19 terms of PRCR.

20 DR. KELLY: Correct.

21 DR. BUSHNELL: And I can't answer that
22 question in the context of a lymphoma study.

1 DR. KELLY: The second question is in the
2 SWOG trial. Can you just describe to us the
3 standard methods for radiologic assessment and if
4 they were standardized across the protocol in the
5 institutions, and if there is a standard that has
6 been set?

7 DR. PRESS: Each center has data managers
8 that work with the site-specific investigators.
9 They measure bi-dimensional measurements from the
10 CT scans in conjunction with the radiologist who
11 reads the scans, and they record on case report
12 forms, those bi-dimensional measurements for the
13 six largest lesions. And those are submitted
14 centrally then to the stat office of the Southwest
15 Oncology Group. And partial and complete responses
16 and progressions, when they occur, are then
17 assessed as defined by Bruce Cheson and an
18 international working group for lymphoma response
19 criteria.

20 DR. KELLY: Actually, I was talking more
21 about actually doing the actual radiograph itself.
22 Do you have a standard? Do they have to be certain

1 millimeter cuts? Do they have to be with contrast?
2 Do they have to be on the same machine? Things
3 like that. Is that standardized across?

4 DR. PRESS: Well, cooperative group studies,
5 as you may know, there may be 100 participating
6 centers. So if one is too rigid in specifying the
7 type of scanner that's used, it's not very
8 practical for a cooperative group study.

9 So there are general rules about how the CT
10 scans are done in terms of contrast enhancement,
11 but we don't have fine details on that.

12 DR. KELLY: Thank you.

13 DR. WILSON: Dr. Freedman?

14 DR. FREEDMAN: I just wanted to go back to
15 the point about access to source information. The
16 confidentiality issue that was raised really
17 shouldn't be an issue, because as long as the PHI
18 is not written down, copied down, suitable auditors
19 for the sponsor, for the applicant, should be able
20 to go in there with a contract agreement with those
21 institutions. I don't believe it violates any
22 federal rule.

1 So I think that is an important issue. It's
2 important to know what proportion of the patients
3 do not have those historical films, because that is
4 a serious issue, which, of course, goes beyond what
5 we are discussing here.

6 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

7 Dr. Martino?

8 DR. MARTINO: It occurs to me that the
9 administration of this agent is fairly complex, and
10 I'm gathering that not many places tend to want to
11 do it. So within the SWOG trial, was there broad
12 participation from the committee or were there
13 certain institutions that really became the leaders
14 in this?

15 DR. PRESS: There was actually very good
16 accrual to the trial. Now, having said that, there
17 were undoubtedly some centers who had more
18 expertise than others in the administration of the
19 Bexxar product. So often there was a partnering
20 where the community physicians or the community
21 hospitals would administer the chemotherapy or the
22 chemotherapy plus Rituxan, and then patient were

1 often referred, for the Bexxar administration, to a
2 tertiary center, such as the University of
3 Washington, University of Michigan, other places
4 that had a lot of experience and expertise in
5 administration of the radiopharmaceutical.

6 DR. WILSON: The final question will come
7 from Dr. Logan.

8 DR. LOGAN: I just had a question going back
9 to the original post-marketing commitment study
10 that had been approved, the Bexxar versus Rituxan.

11 So this study was part of the original post-
12 marketing commitment for the regular approval back
13 in 2003, and it was included, as well, as a post-
14 marketing commitment for the accelerated approval.
15 I guess my question is, how much information was
16 there about the poor accrual at that stage of the
17 accelerated approval and whether that was looked at
18 when that decision was made, because something
19 we're considering here is whether a study is
20 ongoing already at the time of accelerated
21 approval. And I think certainly not just ongoing
22 is important, but also ongoing as well as accruing

1 well.

2 Is there any information about how much
3 accrual availability -- accrual information was
4 available at the time that that was part of the
5 post-marketing commitment for the accelerated
6 approval?

7 DR. LIN: Can I have the slide with the
8 timeline? So this slide shows the timeline for the
9 original study of rituximab versus Bexxar. Just to
10 refresh people's memory, the initial full approval
11 was in June 2003. The subsequent expanded
12 indication was granted in December of 2004.

13 So the sponsor, at that time, Corixa,
14 submitted a special protocol assessment and
15 received approval according to schedule. The SPA
16 was accepted by the division in September 2003.

17 You can see that by 2004, there was a nine-
18 month lag or delay in enrollment of the first
19 patient. So by 2004, there was some indication
20 that the study would be difficult to accrue. And
21 as we mentioned previously, in October 2005, the
22 division agreed with the sponsor that the study was

1 not feasible to conduct.

2 DR. WILSON: Thank you. I think that we
3 will now move on to the next presentation. So
4 we're not going to take a break. We'll just take a
5 two or three-minute hiatus while the sponsors shift
6 chairs.

7 [Pause.]

8 DR. WILSON: Why don't we go ahead and get
9 started? Is Genzyme ready?

10 Let me start out by having the two new FDA
11 members please state your name and affiliation into
12 the record.

13 DR. COHEN: Martin Cohen, medical oncology.

14 DR. JOHNSON: John Johnson, clinical team
15 leader, oncology.

16 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

17 Dr. Hayes?

18 **Genzyme (Clolar) - Mark Hayes**

19 DR. HAYES: Thank you, Dr. Wilson, and good
20 morning. I'm Mark Hayes, group vice president of
21 Regulatory Affairs at Genzyme. And we're here this
22 morning to review the accelerated approval and

1 post-marketing commitments for clofarabine.

2 With me today to help address any questions
3 you may have are Dr. Michael Vasconcelles,
4 therapeutic area head for transplant oncology at
5 Genzyme; Dr. Elly Barry, pediatric oncologist and
6 medical director responsible for the clofarabine
7 pediatric development program at Genzyme; as well
8 as our colleagues who represent the leadership of
9 the children's oncology group, focused on the
10 optimization of treatment for pediatric acute
11 leukemias; Dr. Stephen Hunger, current chair of the
12 ALL committee; and Dr. Bill Carroll, former chair
13 of this committee, who has been involved with us in
14 the development of clofarabine for many years.

15 Clofarabine, marketed as Clolar in the
16 United States, was approved for the following
17 indication at the end of 2004: the treatment of
18 pediatric patients 1 to 21 years old with relapsed
19 of refractory acute lymphoblastic leukemia after at
20 least two prior regimens.

21 At the time of its approval, Clolar was the
22 first new agent approved for pediatric ALL in over

1 a decade. The approval was based on the results of
2 a Phase 2 single-arm study, CLO-212, in which
3 complete remissions were demonstrated in heavily
4 pretreated patients with no acceptable treatment
5 options. Additional safety data were provided by a
6 separate trial in pediatric AML patients, CLO-222.

7 The primary rationale for the subpart H
8 approval was that while in this setting, complete
9 remissions were considered to be reasonably likely
10 to predict clinical benefit in the relapsed
11 refractory disease, we were unable to fully
12 interpret the durability of many remissions due to
13 the propensity to take most patients to transplant
14 immediately following successful remission
15 induction.

16 To provide some context for the subpart H --
17 around the approval and post-marketing commitments
18 in this indication, I think it's important to
19 briefly review the patient population and treatment
20 paradigm for pediatric ALL today and call your
21 attention to a few important aspects illustrated on
22 this slide.

1 First, the number of newly diagnosed
2 patients is, fortunately, quite small, less than
3 2,500 patients per year. And more importantly,
4 front-line induction therapy in this disease is
5 remarkably successful, with 98 percent of patients
6 achieving a first complete remission, 87 percent of
7 whom are ultimately cured of their disease.

8 These extraordinary outcomes reflect the
9 success of cooperative group efforts over the years
10 to optimize therapy for these children. However,
11 despite this success, a small number of patients
12 continue to require new therapeutic options. These
13 include the relapse refractory population for whom
14 Clolar is currently indicated, which represents
15 less than 200 patient a year. And as I've just
16 noted, many of these patients tend to go on to
17 receive a transplant shortly after achieving a
18 complete remission.

19 A second population that is the focus of a
20 current COG randomized study that I will discuss in
21 a moment consists of patients who have received
22 front-line therapy, but remain at high risk for

1 relapse without further modification of current
2 therapy.

3 What's clear from this paradigm is that the
4 number of patients eligible for clinical trials is
5 quite limited. Complicating this fact is that
6 there are over 100 trials active in this space at
7 any given time, according to a current review of
8 the NIH clinical trials database, and this
9 profoundly affects the accrual rates for any
10 population in this disease.

11 Two post-marketing commitment were defined
12 for Clolar at the time of the approval in December
13 of 2004. The first PMC recognized that further
14 trials in pediatric ALL would necessitate combining
15 Clolar with other existing drugs, and, thus, we
16 reached agreement in principle with FDA on original
17 post-marketing commitment number 1 to identify an
18 acceptable and useful combination that could then
19 be taken forward into further controlled studies.
20 However, there was a clear recognition that
21 additional combinations might need to be explored,
22 and, thus, the reference here to the potential need

1 for an alternative plan.

2 The second PMC pertained to the completion
3 of the controlled study, but at the time of the
4 approval, this PMC was not further defined. A
5 proposal to incorporate Clolar into a planned COG
6 trial in first relapse patients had been brought
7 forward at the time of the approval, but FDA had
8 expressed concerns with this original COG trial
9 design, noting in the approval letter that this
10 trial did not appear to have a realistic chance of
11 showing a clinical benefit of clofarabine. Thus,
12 FDA requested that we develop a new proposal and
13 request a meeting to discuss this proposal as soon
14 as possible.

15 I'm going to take you through the story of
16 how the PMCs for Clolar have evolved since the
17 approval over the course of several meetings with
18 FDA, as well as a discussion before the pediatric
19 subcommittee of this panel. Before doing so, I
20 would like to reflect on two options that can be
21 considered in demonstrating clinical benefit in
22 this setting. The first is achievement of durable

1 complete remission in relapse refractory patients.
2 This was clearly the objective of the original
3 pivotal studies, but the interpretation of
4 remission duration data was complicated by the high
5 percentage of patients that went to transplant
6 following attainment of complete remission.

7 The second is a more conventional randomized
8 control trial, and as you'll see, this first
9 requires the identification of safe and effective
10 combinations with Clolar and the ability to isolate
11 the effect of any new agent becomes the challenge
12 and the very complex earlier line treatment
13 paradigms utilized today in pediatric ALL. Even if
14 these criteria are achieved, accrual to large
15 randomized trials in this disease will be long.

16 Genzyme met with FDA, as we had committed,
17 on April 19th, 2005, to hold what was our first of
18 a series of substantive discussions on the PMCs for
19 this product. At this meeting, following feedback
20 from investigators expressing concerns about the
21 potential toxicity of the originally proposed
22 combination, we reached agreement with FDA on two

1 new options for Phase 1/2 combinations with
2 cytarabine and etoposide plus cyclophosphamide,
3 respectively. Having two options increased our
4 chances of identifying a useful and tolerated
5 combination regimen.

6 Regarding a controlled study, FDA maintained
7 their concerns with the potential for long accrual,
8 noting in particular that it is unlikely that
9 investigators will be interested in entering
10 patients over such a long time period and that
11 something new is about to arise. In the end, it
12 was agreed that it was premature to discuss Phase 3
13 design in further detail at this meeting until we
14 had further data in hand from the combination
15 studies.

16 Later, in 2005, Genzyme was invited to
17 present the Clolar clinical development plan and
18 post-marketing commitments before the pediatric
19 subcommittee of this panel. At that meeting, there
20 was some discussion about how to identify optimal
21 combinations for use in this setting, including the
22 utility of preclinical models; a recommendation

1 that we focus on earlier lines of therapy for
2 further controlled studies; that considerations be
3 given to alternative endpoints in this population,
4 such as complete remission rate or minimal residual
5 disease assessment; and, finally, there was a brief
6 discussion about the applicability of controlled
7 clinical data from other populations in
8 demonstrating clinical benefit, in this case, with
9 a focus on adult AML.

10 This timeline illustrates the clinical
11 development plan that evolved from these initial
12 discussions. Specifically, note the two Phase 1/2
13 combination trials that I alluded to earlier from
14 our first PMC meeting with FDA. These trials, CLO-
15 218 and AAML-0523, have been conducted in parallel
16 by Genzyme and COG, respectively.

17 CLO-218, which evaluated the etoposide-
18 Cytosine combination, has been completed, with 50
19 patients enrolled. While the AAML-0523 study was
20 initiated later than CLO-218, it has enrolled more
21 than 50 patients, and the ALL arm has been
22 discontinued as it did not meet the prospectively

1 defined efficacy criteria.

2 However, the efficacy data arising from the
3 Phase 1 part of CLO-218, a 64 percent overall
4 remission rate, with 55 percent overall remission
5 rate in ALL patients, were sufficiently compelling
6 to stimulate interest by COG in incorporating this
7 regimen into a front-line consolidation study.

8 The CLO-218 data have led to the
9 incorporation of this regimen into a more complex
10 five-drug regimen that required evaluation and a
11 pilot combination trial, CLO-08808 conducted by
12 Genzyme. The results of this pilot, along with
13 CLO-218, have informed the design of the COG
14 randomized front-line study, where this five-drug
15 combination will be used in consolidation following
16 remission induction in high risk pediatric ALL
17 patients.

18 Thus, the useful combination regimen
19 required in PMC Number 1 has been defined, and we
20 discussed the COG trial with FDA in our second PMC
21 meeting held in July of 2008.

22 At this PMC meeting, held on July 16th,

1 2008, FDA indicated that the COG trial was of
2 interest, but expressed two primary concerns -- the
3 timelines remained long and the design of this
4 trial would make it difficult to isolate the effect
5 of clofarabine.

6 We also revisited at this meeting the
7 question around the potential utility of adult
8 data, in this case, an AML, and, after some
9 discussion, FDA suggested that we propose
10 consideration of a PMC package that might combine
11 data from the COG study and adult AML data, and we
12 took that under advisement.

13 On January 14th, 2010, we returned to meet
14 with FDA for a third time to discuss the PMCs for
15 Clolar. After further discussion of the rationale
16 for the potential utility of adult data, FDA
17 concluded that these data were unlikely to be
18 useful and reiterated their concerns with the
19 timelines and design of the COG trial.

20 Thus, as an alternative, FDA proposed that
21 we consider conducting a single-arm trial in
22 relapse refractory patients post-transplant, with

1 durable remission as a primary endpoint. We
2 expressed some concerns about the ability to
3 conduct such a trial today and this trial design
4 was not likely to resolve the issue since remission
5 duration in post-transplant patients is still
6 likely to be confounded by a second transplant.

7 So in lieu of this option, we proposed to
8 submit for their consideration a second single-arm,
9 single-agent trial that had already been completed
10 in Europe by Bioenvision, whom we acquired late in
11 2007, and was submitted to satisfy a specific
12 obligation for the EMA in association with the
13 approval under exceptional circumstances of this
14 product in Europe.

15 The results from this trial provided
16 additional remission duration data and confirmed
17 the results of our original CLO-212 pivotal study.
18 BIOV-111 was a similar design to CLO-212 and
19 enrolled 74 patients who were treated at the same
20 dose and regimen that is currently approved today.

21 So where are we today? We've recently
22 submitted a PMC efficacy supplement to FDA on

1 December 17th, 2010, which includes the final
2 results from CLO-218, and BIOV-111. This package
3 is currently under review by FDA to determine
4 whether these data have the potential to support
5 conversion to full approval.

6 As a matter separate from the pending PMC
7 evaluation by the FDA, the COG Phase 3 front-line
8 consolidation study will proceed with a modified
9 dosing regimen based on the results of our pilot
10 study, CLO-08808. This is now designed as a three-
11 arm, randomized trial that will enroll 1,500
12 patients. And while the revised design does
13 provide a better opportunity to isolate the effect
14 of clofarabine, the accrual is expected to remain
15 long at five years, with at least two additional
16 years of follow-up required to assess the primary
17 endpoint of disease-free survival.

18 I would like to take a moment to reflect our
19 perspective on the four questions that FDA has
20 posed to the committee today in the context of
21 pediatric ALL drug development.

22 Regarding question 1, we believe that

1 relapse refractory pediatric ALL clearly represents
2 a situation where a single-arm trial is appropriate
3 for approval.

4 In the setting of relapse refractory acute
5 leukemia, we believe that CRs represent the
6 clinical benefit and offer patients the best
7 opportunity to benefit from potentially life-saving
8 stem cell transplant. In this context, it is
9 important to recognize that the clinical objective
10 in this population is the potential for cure
11 following a stem cell transplant.

12 In addition, front-line therapy for
13 pediatric ALL involves induction, consolidation and
14 delayed intensification using many different drugs
15 over a long period of time and is extraordinarily
16 effective. Thus, the patients represented by our
17 approve indication have already seen a multitude of
18 the most proven active agents in this disease and,
19 by definition, have no remaining satisfactory
20 treatment options against which to randomize.

21 With respect to question 2 and the desire
22 for more than one randomized trial, as discussed at

1 the pediatric subcommittee of this panel in 2005,
2 randomized trials are only practical in earlier
3 lines of therapy. But, again, the rarity of
4 patients will make accrual timelines long for
5 trials that are appropriately powered for the
6 expected treatment effects; and this does not
7 account for the additional time required to
8 generate the preparative data that assures our
9 ability to safely and effectively combine a new
10 agent with existing regimens.

11 Regarding the concept of delaying approval
12 until PMC trials are underway, proposed in
13 question 3, we agree with the importance of this
14 provision in the regulations, and this obligates
15 early discussion of the PMC options during the
16 review process. However, we believe that the
17 timely approval of Clolar has not only provided
18 access to relapse refractory patients with no
19 acceptable treatment options, but, in fact, has
20 played an important role in incentivizing further
21 development toward assessing utility in front-line
22 patients by COG.

1 Finally, since the vast majority of
2 pediatric ALL patients are enrolled in COG trials,
3 here, 70 percent or more, our collaboration with
4 COG has been critical. Thus, we strongly support
5 the efforts by the recently initiated NCI
6 operational efficiency working group to identify
7 opportunities to make the cooperative group process
8 more efficient and would emphasize the importance
9 of early collaboration between sponsors, FDA, CTEP,
10 and cooperative groups.

11 In rare diseases, we believe encouraging
12 optimal utility of cooperative group trials is the
13 best use of resources versus requiring separate
14 industry-sponsored studies that would compete for
15 patients in these same population.

16 Thank you for your attention, and we'll be
17 pleased to answer any questions the committee may
18 have.

19 **Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

20 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Let me start out
21 with this question. In your slide on perspectives
22 on the FDA questions to ODAC regarding trials in

1 pretreated relapse refractory patients, what is the
2 clinical rationale for saying there are no
3 acceptable comparators in a pivotal patient group?

4 DR. HAYES: Regarding the acceptability of
5 comparators, I'd like to ask Dr. Barry to help
6 address this question.

7 DR. BARRY: Elly Barry, Clinical Development
8 at Genzyme. So the fact is that most of these
9 patients in front-line/second-line therapy receive
10 over a dozen or more active agents in the treatment
11 of their disease. So by the time that they've
12 reached third-line, which is our current
13 indication, they've been exposed to most of those
14 active agents. And, therefore, randomization
15 between clofarabine and one of those agents would
16 be very difficult in that setting.

17 DR. WILSON: So you're trying to tell me
18 that the population for this trial, if they didn't
19 get your drug, they would be sent home to die?
20 Because that's what you just said.

21 DR. BARRY: I don't think that's the case,
22 but there is -- I think recognizing how poorly

1 these patients fare and their limited options,
2 there's interest in new agents, particularly in
3 this patient population. So randomizing against a
4 known or existing therapy I think would be
5 difficult.

6 DR. WILSON: The reason why I'm focusing on
7 this is because I do think that this is a very
8 important issue, and it involves both the use of
9 transplant afterwards; and that is that
10 randomization against best supportive care or a
11 listing of agents is certainly a reasonable
12 alternative. And unless you're saying that these
13 patients would be simply sent to go home to die, I
14 do think you could have a randomization against
15 best care, whatever that might be.

16 I'm also not sure that the transplantation
17 necessarily confounds the outcome. And the reason
18 I say that is because in these very heavily
19 relapsed patients -- and your own trial showed
20 this -- if you in fact are able to induce a
21 complete or, in some cases, a partial remission,
22 patients may become eligible for a transplant. And

1 so the transplant is simply a reflection, in some
2 ways, of the fact that they've had a good response
3 to your therapy.

4 So, in fact, you could, even allowing
5 transplant, look at progression-free survival after
6 the transplant or even overall survival. So I
7 guess I don't understand why clinical trial designs
8 like that wouldn't be an ideal way to handle cases
9 like this.

10 DR. BARRY: We, I think in the course of
11 developing this drug, have had conversations with
12 FDA and within COG as to what the right patient
13 population was. I think in our indicated
14 population, as we've seen, it's very small. And a
15 number of challenges in trying to perform a
16 randomized study and the number of patients and the
17 time that would be involved, I think, was one
18 consideration.

19 Transplants, we have believed and agree with
20 you that transplant is a benefit in this patient
21 population. From a regulatory standpoint, I think
22 it has maybe the assessment of durability of

1 remission, an important factor that has interfered.

2 DR. WILSON: I don't want to do this to
3 death, but the issue that was brought up in the
4 original accelerated approval is that CR is
5 recognized as a valid endpoint; however, you don't
6 know how long it lasts. So by having a comparator
7 group, you're able to actually get a sense of
8 whether or not the responses to your drug, given
9 the fact that some of those will go on to
10 transplant, actually does translate into a benefit.

11 So I do think there are ways around, just
12 assuming that a CR is necessarily a very high end
13 marker.

14 So let me just stop and go on and recognize
15 Ms. Mayer.

16 MS. MAYER: I wonder if you could give me a
17 little context here about treatment of this
18 disease. In children who have relapsed and are
19 heavily pretreated and have undergone at least one
20 transplant with the expectation or hope of
21 undergoing another, what kind of short and long-
22 term toxicities follow that and what does the

1 inclusion of your agent add in terms of toxicities?

2 DR. HAYES: I think I'd ask Dr. Barry or
3 Dr. Vasconcelles to address that, or perhaps our
4 colleagues from COG.

5 DR. CARROLL: I want to address issues that
6 have come to the table. I'm Bill Carroll, was the
7 past head of the Children's Oncology Group ALL
8 committee.

9 Number one, you need to recognize -- and I
10 think it's recognized by people around the table --
11 that these kids have a very poor survival once they
12 relapse. Despite the good outcome in front-line
13 therapy, we have not made any significant advance
14 for patients who relapse, using a number of
15 different combinations, none of whom have proved to
16 be more beneficial than others.

17 We made a concerted decision in the
18 Children's Oncology Group for first relapse is not
19 to do randomized studies, for three reasons.
20 Number one, we have very difficult accrual to those
21 studies, a poor record of that. Number two, the
22 low patient numbers and exceedingly poor remission

1 induction rate would make a randomized study almost
2 impossible; that is to say, it would last six to
3 seven years, and I don't think any of us would have
4 the stamina to do a randomized study when many
5 other important drugs are coming down the pipeline.

6 So our approach was to develop a baseline
7 triple induction regimen onto which we've overlaid
8 new agents; for example, epratuzumab is one study
9 that's now open. It's a single-arm study. It's
10 not randomized.

11 To address your question, there's no doubt
12 we've tried to intensify therapy, and it's led to
13 death rates as high as 8 to 12 percent. So we
14 can't escalate any further. We're at the limits of
15 benefit. So we're looking for an effective
16 combination with clofarabine that will prove to be
17 tolerable. We've identified this in the second
18 relapse setting. We've made a decision to bring it
19 into a front-line setting, what we thought would be
20 the best setting to assess the potential benefit of
21 clofarabine. So we think we have a combination now
22 that will prove tolerable in this circumstance.

1 MS. MAYER: Can I follow up on that?

2 That's not actually what I asked. I asked
3 about specific toxicities that these children are
4 left with, if they do survive.

5 DR. CARROLL: Do you mean following
6 transplant?

7 MS. MAYER: Well, that's part of the
8 regimen, and I just want to have a sense of what
9 their lives are like.

10 DR. CARROLL: I think that, first of all,
11 transplant may be life-saving. There's no doubt
12 the benefit for those children who get to it. It
13 may be substantial. But, post-transplant, there
14 are a limited number of long-term toxicity,
15 everything from neurocognitive deficits to
16 endocrine deficits to growth delays, which is just
17 part of the transplant package.

18 So I wouldn't say that these -- these kids,
19 although they have received multiple agents and may
20 be, in many respects, not specifically able to
21 tolerate the transplant, still, if they can get
22 that -- the biggest problem is getting them the

1 transplant, because there's only 7 percent
2 remission reinduction rate, but 10 percent will
3 fall out of remission, even before they get the
4 transplant, per month.

5 So hopefully I answered your question.

6 MS. MAYER: And there's no additional issue
7 with the toxicity of your agent.

8 DR. CARROLL: No specific extra toxicity
9 over what would be seen for another
10 chemotherapeutic agent in this class.

11 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

12 Dr. Mortimer?

13 DR. MORTIMER: My question is actually to
14 the agency. I remember vividly when this drug was
15 approved, because it was a small study, very few
16 patients, and it seemed, at that time, that it was
17 pretty obvious that post-marketing confirmation was
18 going to be a problem.

19 So how much levity -- how much variation is
20 there in terms of the patient population for a
21 confirmatory trial? I realize there's a
22 consolidation trial being done in high risk, but

1 this drug is also being used in adults. How much
2 deviation can you get from the initial drug
3 approval in doing these confirmatory trials?

4 DR. MURGO: Dr. Pazdur indicated earlier
5 that it's not feasible to do a study in the same
6 setting and using the same regimen once the drug is
7 on the market. So there is some thought that's
8 given to how to design the post-marketing study.
9 Such designs may include using the drug in
10 combination in a front-line setting. And it's
11 feasible to do a randomized, controlled trial,
12 because if it's an add-on study, then the control
13 arm, obviously, would be -- the backbone would be a
14 standard regimen.

15 I'm not sure if that answered your question.
16 There are other examples, as well.

17 DR. MORTIMER: And I presume it has to be
18 done in pediatrics, I guess is my question, too.

19 DR. MURGO: Say that again.

20 DR. MORTIMER: It has to be done in the
21 pediatric population, since this drug is being used
22 in adults, as well.

1 DR. MURGO: Usually, it would have to be in
2 the same age group.

3 Dr. Pazdur?

4 DR. PAZDUR: I think generally so, the
5 indication that's granted here.

6 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Dr. Smith?

7 DR. SMITH: My first question is concerning
8 the ALL 1131 trial that you mentioned and just to
9 confirm that it does isolate the effect of
10 clofarabine in a randomized way. And then the
11 second question for you and, also, for the agency,
12 you pointed out that a downside of that trial, in
13 the upfront setting randomized trials, it will take
14 five years to enroll and another couple of years to
15 complete. But does that preclude it being used for
16 this commitment? And from your perspective and,
17 also, from the agency's perspective, if the
18 contribution can be addressed as even though it
19 takes five, six, seven years, does that preclude
20 using that to meet the commitment?

21 DR. HAYES: We have a side that shows the
22 regimens that are now being tested in 1131, and I

1 could ask Dr. Hunger or Dr. Carroll to talk about
2 the design and the drugs that are being tested.
3 There is a third arm that was added recently, as
4 I'm sure you're aware, that does allow for that
5 potential isolation.

6 Then I think we can address the second
7 question. I think the agency is probably better
8 apt to answer the question about the utility of a
9 study that's going to take this long. I think
10 that's the concern that has been raised all
11 morning, is that this might be a great confirmatory
12 study if it were something that we could have done
13 in a shorter time period. But by the time the
14 study gets done, the drug will have been on the
15 market for many years.

16 DR. HUNGER: My name is Stephen Hunger. I'm
17 here representing the Children's Oncology Group. I
18 have accepted travel reimbursement from Genzyme and
19 no other expenses or costs.

20 This trial is designed as a randomized trial
21 in a subset of pediatric acute lymphoblastic
22 leukemia. It is a three-arm, randomized trial in a

1 1:2:2 randomization between the control and two
2 experimental arms. As alluded to earlier, a
3 combination that we believe is quite active has
4 been identified in the CLO-218 trial that combines
5 clofarabine with cyclophosphamide and etoposide.
6 So experimental arm one contains cyclophosphamide
7 and etoposide, and experimental arm two contains
8 those two agents plus clofarabine. The trial is
9 designed to see if either experimental arm one or
10 experimental arm two is better than the control arm
11 and, also, to compare the results between
12 experimental arm one and experimental arm two.

13 So we believe that this has the potential to
14 show a direct benefit of clofarabine, if one such
15 exists in this regimen. The study is projected to
16 begin accrual in the third or fourth quarter of
17 this year and will accrue for five years. So the
18 timelines are relatively long until we will have an
19 answer from this trial. Thank you.

20 DR. WILSON: I'd like to recognize
21 Dr. D'Agostino.

22 DR. PAZDUR: Let me answer Malcolm's

1 question. It's not so much the time, and here,
2 again, this is a judgment that one has to make.
3 This is a rare -- a difficult situation that we're
4 dealing with here with a small number of children
5 with the disease.

6 So I think the issues that -- one of the
7 reasons that we brought this forward is that there
8 are unique challenges in pediatric oncology that we
9 have to demonstrate flexibility with. That being
10 said, I think, also, one of the issues and another
11 reason why we brought this forward is really to
12 have learning from our history, and that really we
13 should have probably had these discussions right
14 upfront before this drug was approved of what was
15 going to be the confirmatory studies rather than
16 discussing after the drug is approved.

17 Remember, this is before the FDAAA
18 requirements, when we had penalties. So really the
19 agency loses its authority, basically, other than
20 taking the drug off the market, if these studies
21 are not done with due diligence.

22 So I think really what this reflects, and

1 one of the major reasons that we brought it here,
2 is this issue. We want to have a comprehensive
3 drug development picture. It isn't just get the
4 drug approved and then we'll discuss the
5 confirmatory trials afterwards. Learning from this
6 history as we go on over the years here, these
7 really have to be very careful discussions of what
8 these trials should be. They should be presented
9 at the ODAC meeting when we discuss this drug. And
10 perhaps if we don't have agreement, alternative
11 ways of providing access to the drug rather than
12 approval, such as expanded access, especially in
13 such a population, should even be entertained.

14 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

15 Dr. D'Agostino?

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I wanted to go back to the
17 questions that were basically around the single-arm
18 study. I do work in the stent arena, and we don't
19 like single-arm studies, but we do them and they
20 come out to be very useful. But what goes on with
21 the studies is something like you were referring
22 to, Dr. Wilson, is that we have an idea of what the

1 sort of standard of care will produce.

2 Now, are we saying for this ALL, for
3 example, it's been approved accelerated approval,
4 but we weren't very comfortable with the response
5 rates that we would expect to see and response
6 rates that we would say would indicate
7 effectiveness? I think it's not only do we have a
8 comparative population that we want to randomize
9 to, but do we have some comparison numbers that we
10 can compare our results to, and I'd be interested
11 to hear what Genzyme has to say about how -- when
12 they got their results, why did they feel they were
13 producing useful, significant results; and do they
14 have populations out there where they can get these
15 baseline data?

16 DR. HAYES: Dr. Vasconcelles?

17 DR. VASCONCELLES: Dr. D'Agostino, Mike
18 Vasconcelles from Genzyme. So if I understand your
19 question correctly, I'd make a couple of points.

20 The pivotal trial, if that's what you're
21 referencing, CLO-212, was specifically designed for
22 patients for whom there were no previously

1 recognized alternative therapy; and, in fact, two-
2 thirds of those patients enrolled in the study were
3 immediately refractory to their immediate prior
4 induction therapy, and over a third of them had
5 already been through a prior transplant. So that's
6 clearly a patient population for whom treatment
7 options are extremely limited.

8 If we look in the literature for a
9 comparative population, I'd turn to Dr. Carroll or
10 Dr. Hunger, but I don't think that we have any
11 really contemporary comparative literature, given
12 the multiply relapsed population and the proportion
13 of patients who had already been through
14 allotransplant.

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: We have to worry about
16 getting the clinical endpoint for trials, but we
17 also have to worry very much about what's the front
18 end; is the single-arm study feasible, and is it
19 feasible in the sense of interpretable.

20 DR. WILSON: So, actually, maybe,
21 Dr. Pazdur, you can comment. What we're hearing is
22 that this is a group where nothing works. So you

1 have a drug like clofarabine that showed a 20
2 percent complete response rate. If it is as
3 compelling as we hear, why is not a secondary
4 confirmatory Phase 2 single-arm trial acceptable?
5 And I'm asking this as a rhetorical question
6 against a randomized study.

7 DR. PAZDUR: I think one of the issues that
8 we wanted to take a look at is duration here. And
9 if they can provide us further duration with
10 additional patients, this may suffice for the
11 conversion.

12 Here, again, we would prefer to have a
13 randomized trial; let's face it. And I think we've
14 had a discussion of what the limitations are in
15 this population. I don't know if John or Marty
16 want to comment on this, because they were the
17 review staff on it.

18 DR. JOHNSON: We may just very well convert
19 this to full regular approval based on a Phase 2
20 trial in, I think, about 60 patients. So we may
21 take your advice.

22 DR. WILSON: Well, I just bring this up

1 because it's a little bit of a catch-22, because as
2 we saw in this pivotal trial, 40 percent of them
3 did go on to a transplant. So I think you're not
4 going to be able to get that kind of duration in
5 the absence of that. And so I think you either
6 have to accept CR and say they had no alternative
7 therapy, and they went to transplant and look at
8 the duration there or simply do a randomized study.

9 Time is really drawing close here. So let
10 me just finish with two more folks.

11 Dr. Martino, I believe you had a question.

12 DR. MARTINO: Just a general question. I
13 treat adults, so I'm asking just a simple question
14 so that I understand the issue here.

15 Now, my impression is that within this
16 country, in pediatrics, pretty much all studies are
17 confined to a cooperative group setting. So, first
18 of all, I need someone to confirm that that's
19 correct.

20 The second question is, is that also true in
21 other parts of the world? One of the things that
22 we've learned to do in adult cancers is that we

1 either seek patients outside of this country or we
2 cooperate with cooperative group systems in other
3 countries. Both of those avenues have precedence.

4 Are those solutions for the pediatric
5 population?

6 DR. HUNGER: I'll try to answer those
7 questions for you. We've recently done some
8 analysis, and in 2009, 70 percent of all children
9 and adolescents in the United States predicted to
10 develop ALL were enrolled in a Children's Oncology
11 Group clinical trial. So I think it's very
12 different in the situation in adult cancers, where
13 rates of less than 5 percent overall are common.

14 The same or even more so is true in Western
15 Europe, where there is more centralized medical
16 care. There is very high clinical trial
17 participation, and we would be loathe to go outside
18 North America or Western Europe in assessing
19 cytotoxic chemotherapy in childhood leukemia,
20 because, with a few discreet exceptions, then you
21 start to get into much higher mortality rates from
22 therapy due to local conditions and inability to

1 provide supportive care. So a treatment that might
2 be effective might be confounded by excess
3 mortality that you would not see in the U.S.

4 So I think the clinical trial participation
5 is quite high and, in this case, the pharmaceutical
6 company, Genzyme, has been very collaborative with
7 the cooperative group, something I think both the
8 FDA and the NCI have encouraged, and they have
9 worked very closely with us in attempts to
10 collaborate as opposed to compete for patients.

11 DR. WILSON: Thank you. So let me just
12 close with a final follow-up question from
13 Dr. Smith.

14 DR. SMITH: I have a question about the
15 single-arm study that you're proposing. In the
16 second relapse setting, the response rate to multi-
17 agent chemotherapy isn't zero. There's an
18 appreciable response rate with the kind of standard
19 agents. And your report that you provided before
20 the meeting indicated, in fact, that there was lack
21 of enthusiasm for a single-agent study of
22 clofarabine, and in the context of published data,

1 it's showing improved efficacy with clofarabine in
2 combination.

3 So how do we make use of the single-agent
4 study to demonstrate clinical benefit, when even in
5 the second relapse setting or beyond, multi-agent
6 chemotherapy is the way children would typically be
7 treated at that relapse?

8 DR. HAYES: And I think that's why we went
9 back to the BIOV-111 study as opposed to the
10 consideration of doing another single-agent study.
11 The CLO-218 data were out there. Clearly, that was
12 a very efficacious combination, and it was going to
13 be hard to convince people to treat with single
14 agent.

15 I don't know, Dr. Vasconcelles, if you have
16 any further comments, but I think that was the
17 primary reason for not feeling there would be any
18 enthusiasm for another single-agent study at this
19 point in time, I think. But we have more data to
20 bring forward, which I think may help to address
21 the question around response duration.

22 DR. VASCONCELLES: The only thing I would

1 add is that I think we completely agree with you.
2 What the BIOV-111 study provides, though, is a
3 completely independent confirmation of clofarabine
4 as a single agent with quite striking similar
5 response rates and durability whether one sensors
6 for patients in transplant or not. But, clearly,
7 given the development that's proceeded since the
8 approval, the utility of clofarabine in combination
9 has moved forward.

10 DR. WILSON: Thank you all. Let's now move
11 on, and, again, we're going to have a very short
12 break, just long enough for the sponsors to switch.

13 [Pause.]

14 DR. WILSON: Why don't we go ahead and get
15 seated so we can get started? So we are now going
16 to be hearing again from GlaxoSmithKline on
17 nelarabine, and we'll be haring from Dr. Russo.

18 **GlaxoSmithKline (Arranon) - Mark Russo**

19 DR. RUSSO: Thank you. My name is Dr. Mark
20 Russo, and I am project physician at
21 GlaxoSmithKline, responsible for Arranon. It is my
22 pleasure to present to you today on behalf of

1 GlaxoSmithKline an update on the progress being
2 made toward fulfilling our post-marketing
3 commitments for Arranon.

4 In addition to the GSK representatives you
5 see here, Dr. Stuart Winter, a co-PI for our post-
6 marketing commitment study, is here today with us
7 representing the Children's Oncology Group and will
8 be available this morning to address questions that
9 you may have for him.

10 Briefly, my presentation will consist of an
11 overview of the accelerated approval of Arranon,
12 the process leading to the post-marketing
13 commitment establishment, a description of that
14 trial, the original timelines, and now our current
15 estimates for those timelines.

16 Arranon received accelerated approval in
17 October of 2005 for the indication statement shown
18 here and in the briefing materials. The approval
19 was based on complete remissions.

20 Similar to the previous presentation, this
21 is a very small patient population. In the United
22 States, it's estimated that 1,600 newly diagnosed

1 cases of T cell ALL or T lineage lymphoblastic
2 lymphoma will be made in each year in the
3 combination of adults and children; and, of these,
4 fewer than 300 would be predicted to relapse
5 following two previous courses of therapy.

6 While this represents a very important
7 patient population and one in need of improved
8 treatment options, these small incidence numbers
9 present substantial challenges and constraints to
10 the conduct of clinical studies.

11 The accelerated approval of Arranon is based
12 on two Phase 2 monotherapy, non-comparative
13 studies. They were performed by the Cooperative
14 Group Network, sponsored by the National Cancer
15 Institute. These studies enrolled patients over
16 many years into several strata based on prior
17 therapy and other disease features. Only those
18 subjects in the relevant strata contributed to the
19 efficacy data and the prescribing information and
20 are presented here, 39 from the pediatric study and
21 28 from the adult study.

22 In the pediatric trial, the complete

1 response rate was 23 percent; in the adult trial,
2 complete response was 21 percent.

3 The safety profile of Arranon was
4 established from patients participating in these
5 two trials, as well as additional studies; 459
6 patients contributed data that demonstrated that
7 Arranon has a toxicity profile similar to other
8 cytotoxic agents used in a similar disease setting.
9 A notable exception is that Arranon has a black box
10 warning for neurologic toxicity.

11 Based on these results, Arranon received its
12 accelerated approval on the 28th of October 2005 in
13 both the adult and pediatric populations. The
14 approval letter stipulated an agreed post-marketing
15 commitment study to demonstrate the clinical
16 benefit of Arranon. The letter specified timelines
17 for most of the milestones and that this agreed
18 study was to undergo a special protocol assessment
19 prior to study initiation. The first patient was
20 to be enrolled within six months following the
21 approval date.

22 The post-approval commitment study is the

1 Children's Oncology Group Study AALL0434. The
2 study is being conducted by the Children's Oncology
3 Group under the NCI's IND. It is a two-by-two
4 factorial design to address two important clinical
5 questions on optimal treatment during the
6 consolidation and maintenance phases of therapy.
7 The first is the optimization of the methotrexate
8 administration during this period of time; most
9 relevant to today's discussion, the randomization
10 to assess the clinical benefit of Arranon when
11 added to consolidation and maintenance in the
12 first-line treatment of T lineage ALL.

13 Drs. Winter and Dunsmore are co-principal
14 investigators for this trial. Dr. Dunsmore also
15 served as the study chair for the pilot program
16 which established the feasibility of the current
17 trial.

18 A schematic is shown here. Induction is
19 shown on the left-hand side. And I should point
20 that this complex trial was demonstrated here in a
21 very brief format, showing only those details most
22 important for our discussions today on the

1 demonstration of clinical benefit of Arranon.

2 Following that induction, there's a risk
3 assignment. Following risk assignment, then,
4 groups are randomized, as depicted here. The
5 intermediate and high risk patients are eligible
6 for randomization to the arms addressing the
7 benefit of Arranon, as well as the methotrexate
8 optimization.

9 Low risk patients, at the bottom center, are
10 randomized only to the methotrexate optimization
11 arms; and, the induction failure patients, at the
12 top in the center, are non-randomly assigned to
13 Arranon and high dose methotrexate treatment.

14 During the initial safety portions of the
15 study, the intermediate risk patients were treated
16 similarly to the low risk patients. Now, in the
17 efficacy phase of the study, those intermediate
18 risk patients are treated similarly to the high
19 risk. The primary endpoint is event-free survival
20 at four years, together with establishment of a
21 safety profile of the various regimens.

22 The study is designed to overall enroll

1 1,380 patients, with 1,206 randomized to the
2 methotrexate optimization portion, and, of those,
3 615 will also contribute to the randomized
4 assessment of the clinical benefit of Arranon. It
5 is open to all Children's Oncology Group sites. It
6 is a first priority study in T lineage ALL. It is
7 enrolling now at 168 centers across six countries.

8 Current status is shown here. We have
9 completed the safety phase. The data was reviewed
10 by the Data Safety Monitoring Board of the
11 Children's Oncology Group, and those data were
12 presented by Dr. Winter at this December's ASH.

13 The efficacy phase is currently enrolling,
14 and as of last week, there were 565 of the total
15 subjects enrolled, of which 116 have been
16 randomized to the Arranon assessment groups.

17 Shown here are the timelines originally
18 agreed, in the center column, along with the
19 milestones, the achieved milestones, and our
20 current projections when the remaining milestones
21 will be achieved.

22 Following our approval, we were to have the

1 first patient enrolled in April of 2006. However,
2 the finalization of the protocol did not occur as
3 quickly as originally projected, and the actual
4 date of the first patient enrolled was January of
5 '07. In addition, there was a brief interruption
6 in enrollment as an important safety amendment was
7 made to many of the leukemia studies of the
8 Children's Oncology Group related to the induction
9 phases of therapy.

10 Other than these two brief delays, this
11 program is progressing according to the agreed
12 timelines. The actual enrollment rate is
13 remarkably similar to the initially projected
14 enrollment rate shown on this plot. One can see
15 the brief interruption, again, of the enrollment
16 due to the safety amendment.

17 This trial is being executed very
18 successfully by the Children's Oncology Group,
19 despite the fact that we are studying a very low
20 incident pediatric population, and the required
21 patient numbers to assess clinical benefit are
22 relatively large. This speaks to the unique

1 capabilities of the Children's Oncology Group. We
2 are honored to continue to partner with COG and
3 work to advance pediatric cancer care.

4 Overall, our current expectation is that the
5 results of this study will be available
6 approximately 12 months from originally agreed
7 timelines. We are progressing as originally
8 planned and no further delays are anticipated.

9 Thanks for your attention.

10 **Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

11 DR. WILSON: Thank you. While we're waiting
12 for questions, let me ask something. This is a
13 very complicated seven-arm trial, and I guess I'm
14 trying to understand what type of statistical power
15 this would have. And it seems to me that to have
16 power, you are combining the high dose and standard
17 dose MTX arms, plus or minus your drug; is that
18 correct?

19 DR. RUSSO: The primary assessment of
20 clinical benefit from this trial will be the four-
21 year event-free survival for those patients
22 randomized to Arranon-containing arms versus those

1 not.

2 DR. WILSON: So there's an assumption here
3 that, for example, if the high dose optimization is
4 a more effective regimen, could that not obviate
5 the benefit of adding this agent; and, therefore,
6 aren't there some assumptions going on here that
7 may not turn out to be correct?

8 DR. RUSSO: I think a key assumption is that
9 the treatment effect of Arranon will not be
10 dependent upon the methotrexate that it's co-
11 administered with. So, indeed, both could be
12 successful at the end of the day.

13 DR. WILSON: Right. Well, certainly, I
14 think we know from other -- I just think it just
15 points out one of the difficulties here. I think
16 we know from other disease settings that both risk
17 and platforms can, in fact, modulate other agents.
18 The risk is that that won't be the case. So if
19 that isn't the case, I guess you would then have to
20 go and analyze it within each of these methotrexate
21 groups, and the power then becomes very low.

22 DR. RUSSO: I think I'd like to address the

1 follow-up question to Dr. Stuart Winter from the
2 Children's Oncology Group.

3 DR. WINTER: Hello. I'm Stuart Winter. I'm
4 here representing the Children's Oncology Group.
5 My travel expenses were covered by GlaxoSmithKline,
6 but other than that, I have no other financial
7 relationships to disclose.

8 I think that's an excellent question, your
9 question about asking about randomization and
10 whether the methotrexate question would contribute
11 to either confounding the nelarabine question or
12 not.

13 Recently, the study was just reviewed by the
14 Data Safety Monitoring Committee, and there seemed
15 to be no compelling differences between the high
16 dose methotrexate effects versus the escalating
17 methotrexate effect. And so the study continues on
18 asking that methotrexate question.

19 I thought you brought up another great
20 point, and that is, it is a complicated study, but
21 when you look at the numbers of patients who are
22 contributing to the methotrexate question and to

1 the nelarabine question, it's about 80 percent of
2 enrollments. So that's about 80 percent of almost
3 1,400 kids. So we're pretty confident that when
4 the study is finished, we'll be able to address
5 whether or not nelarabine really contributed to
6 efficacy.

7 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

8 Dr. Sekeres?

9 DR. SEKERES: Thanks, Dr. Wilson. I have a
10 couple questions. The first is, I think, more
11 mundane than the second. And that is, do you have
12 any stopping points for futility for this study or
13 are you pressing on and enrolling 1,380 patients?

14 DR. RUSSO: I'd like Dr. Winter to answer
15 that.

16 DR. WINTER: Yes, another great question.
17 Yes, we have a couple of futility endpoints built
18 into the study that the Data Safety Monitoring
19 Committee looks at twice a year. And so if we
20 cross a futility endpoint, then, of course, we'd
21 have to discuss that and what impact that it would
22 have on the study. So over a six-year enrollment

1 period, that question will be asked 12 times.

2 DR. SEKERES: So the first time period when
3 will hit that?

4 DR. WINTER: I'm sorry?

5 DR. SEKERES: The first time when you will
6 hit that fertility assessment is when?

7 DR. WINTER: We have been getting that
8 assessment already with each time that the Data
9 Safety Monitoring Committee looks at the study. So
10 that has not come up as being an issue so far.

11 DR. SEKERES: Is that a formal statistical
12 look or is it a gestalt?

13 DR. WINTER: Can you repeat the question?

14 DR. SEKERES: Is it a formal statistical
15 look for fertility or is it a gestalt?

16 DR. WINTER: I believe so. I believe so.

17 DR. RUSSO: If you would prefer, I could
18 step in.

19 DR. SEKERES: Sure. Go ahead.

20 DR. RUSSO: As Dr. Winter points out, the
21 Data Safety Monitoring Board reviews the data twice
22 a year and on an ad hoc basis as needed, and they

1 have private deliberations. There is preplanned
2 four interim efficacy analyses at 20, 40, 60 and
3 80 percent of anticipated events, and the alpha
4 spend, of course, is heavily weighted towards the
5 final analysis.

6 DR. SEKERES: The second question I have is,
7 why did you -- I'm kind of repeating the question I
8 asked a little bit earlier about the motivation for
9 participating in a cooperative group. For example,
10 I could envision a study where you looked at a
11 similar population to your accelerated approval and
12 compared it to, for example, clofarabine. So why
13 not pursue something like that where you could do
14 it outside of a cooperative group with adults
15 and/or kids versus working with the cooperative
16 group?

17 DR. RUSSO: There are many ways to address
18 that question.

19 Dr. Winter, would you like to start?

20 DR. WINTER: Sure. So if I heard you
21 correctly, it was why work with a cooperative group
22 to ask this question. Is that the essence of it?

1 DR. SEKERES: Well, as Dr. Wilson just said,
2 this is a pretty complicated design.

3 DR. WINTER: Right.

4 DR. SEKERES: So if you're thinking of an
5 easier design where you could have a randomized
6 study, you might, for example, come up with a
7 design where you randomize people who failed --
8 people with T cell ALL who failed a couple of
9 previous regimens to nelarabine versus clofarabine,
10 right? Same indication within the T cell
11 population.

12 So why go through a cooperative group, with
13 the delays that are more than just occasionally
14 inherent in working with a cooperative group,
15 rather than doing the study outside of a
16 cooperative group for this?

17 DR. WINTER: So you've brought up a couple
18 of points I'd like to address. And first of all, I
19 think why not look at a nelarabine-clofarabine
20 question is because nelarabine has biological
21 properties that appear to make it more efficacious
22 in children with T-ALL. And then in working with

1 the Children's Oncology Group, we have a little bit
2 of a paradigm shift here where we are trying to
3 randomize giving nelarabine or not to patients with
4 certain risk features. So it's a risk adaptive
5 strategy based on response to therapy and induction
6 MRD.

7 So I think there are some important
8 scientific considerations as to which patients are
9 exposed to this drug to answer the question, which
10 I think is an important aspect of this.

11 Then as you heard from Dr. Hunger earlier
12 today, the standard of care at least for children
13 in the United States is to enter onto cooperative
14 groups with the Children's Oncology Group. And I
15 think that plus the fact that the Children's
16 Oncology Group has its own auditing process and its
17 own scientific agenda, I think, can extend some of
18 the value of this question.

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

20 Dr. Martino?

21 DR. MARTINO: Could you add a few more
22 details to the neurological problems with this

1 agent and perhaps speculate on mechanism?

2 DR. RUSSO: I will address the second part.
3 The mechanism would only be speculation, and I
4 would prefer not to speculate.

5 The toxicity is well described in the
6 clinical trial database of the original
7 application. It appears to be a multifactorial
8 type of neurologic toxicity. The neurologic
9 toxicity is often grade 1 or 2, but occasionally
10 much more severe. It is usually reversible, but
11 not always reversible. It can involve just
12 peripheral neural toxicity. It can involve mental
13 status changes. There are 13 cases in our files of
14 a Guillain-Barre-like syndrome out of over 1,000
15 treated patients.

16 I would like Dr. Winter to expand on that.

17 DR. WINTER: One thing I just wanted to
18 point out to the committee, that a lot of these
19 neurological side effects were seen in heavily
20 pretreated patients who had failed two or more
21 previous regimens. What we're currently seeing on
22 the study seems to be less neurotoxicity in a

1 patient population that seems to be less heavily
2 pretreated. So, again, it's hard to know what the
3 mechanism is, but there may be some sort of lasting
4 neurotoxicities from prior regimens that were
5 interacting with nelarabine, as previously reported
6 for those other studies.

7 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

8 Dr. D'Agostino?

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I don't really have
10 anything profound to say. But in terms of the
11 study design, I was taking it, as they were doing
12 it, that it was, basically, the risk assessment was
13 a filter and that they really end up having a
14 couple of studies going on here and the power
15 within those particular sub-studies. The high and
16 intermediate risk will be one study, the low risk
17 another study, and they can control alpha fairly
18 well in that.

19 Is that not the case? This is sort of a
20 cooperative arrangement, so that they can get their
21 pool of subjects, but they really have sub-studies
22 going on here. And our money is all in that high

1 to intermediate risk group. Is that correct?

2 DR. RUSSO: That is a correct observation,
3 yes. This trial needs to encompass all presenting
4 T cell ALL patients.

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Its complication is
6 basically in the risk assessment, but I don't think
7 in the final analysis, it would be broken down by
8 this sub-studies, I think.

9 DR. WILSON: Right. Well, that's the
10 question I was asking, whether they were going to
11 be pulling people from the standard and the high
12 dose MTX. And they probably will, because
13 otherwise the groups are very small and the power
14 would be very small.

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: They have 615 subjects, I
16 guess, in the group that we would be interested in
17 here.

18 DR. WILSON: Right. By combining both the
19 high dose and standard dose MTX groups. Right.

20 Dr. Balis?

21 DR. BALIS: The numbers you present on this
22 slide show that you've accrued about 40 percent of

1 the patients to the study, yet there are only less
2 than 20 percent accrued to the randomization of
3 interest here. I presume part of that is because
4 of the safety study initially based on the fact
5 that there's very few intermediate risk patients.
6 But could you comment on the fraction or the
7 percentage of eligible patients who are being
8 randomized on the study currently?

9 DR. RUSSO: The first part of the answer is,
10 yes, that is the reason why only 20 percent of the
11 Arranon patients have been enrolled. As for a
12 percentage of eligible patients enrolled into the
13 program, Dr. Winter, would you like to tackle that?

14 DR. WINTER: Sure. So in terms of patients
15 who are now eligible for the treatment studies, on
16 this treatment randomization on the study, as I was
17 saying before, we were thinking that about
18 80 percent of the patients that are being accrued
19 onto the study as of September of 2010 are
20 contributing fully to the questions of the study.
21 So we're now into the part of the study where we
22 intend to get the most information about the

1 nelarabine question.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. Smith?

3 DR. SMITH: I would mostly like to comment
4 on some of the points made in terms of the design
5 of the study.

6 As you've pointed out, it has been done in
7 the context of the COG and in collaboration with
8 COG. And so there's a history in the COG ALL
9 committee of doing factorial designs, because you
10 can ask two questions in the same patient
11 population. It's perhaps not what you would have
12 chosen if you were going for a primary indication,
13 but it's the context of the COG research program is
14 to use factorial designs, and it's been a very
15 successful strategy

16 So I guess one point, in terms of post-
17 marketing commitments, when working with a research
18 group like the pediatric oncology research
19 community is balancing the regulatory optimum with
20 what is kind of the optimum of that research
21 community. And the other part of it is relating to
22 relapse versus upfront setting. I think a study in

1 the relapse setting could have been of potential
2 interest, but I think the interest was in
3 preventing relapse rather than trying to treat
4 relapse once it has occurred is the primary
5 research focus.

6 So, again, perhaps a regulatory focused
7 approach would have been to go for a relapse
8 setting. But I think the research community felt
9 that the primary goal would be to try to prevent
10 relapses and to focus on that type of study.

11 So I think it's a tension here when we're
12 talking about post-marketing commitments in the
13 pediatric setting, is the research agenda to kind
14 of optimize treatment for a population, may not be
15 exactly in synchrony with what the optimal
16 regulatory pathway might be to clearly
17 demonstrating something. I think it's just an
18 issue to be cognizant of as we have discussions
19 this afternoon.

20 DR. WILSON: I think that that was very well
21 said. I think that is actually one of the
22 discussion issues we're actually going to be

1 dealing with is the tension that goes on and the
2 reality, especially in the pediatric setting. As
3 we've already heard and know, that, essentially, if
4 you don't go through the cooperative groups, you're
5 not going to get your trial done.

6 DR. PAZDUR: I really think the pediatric
7 area is a much different area than adult.

8 DR. WILSON: Very different area, yes, very
9 different, very different. I agree.

10 Okay. If there are no more compelling
11 issues, we still have two more. So let's go ahead
12 and do musical chairs and get started as soon as we
13 can.

14 [Pause.]

15 DR. WILSON: Why don't we go ahead and get
16 seated so we can move forward with the next
17 sponsor? We are now going to hear from Amgen. It
18 will be a presentation on panitumumab, and I'd like
19 to welcome Dr. Eisenberg.

20 **Amgen, Inc (Vectibix) - Paul Eisenberg**

21 DR. EISENBERG: Thank you, Dr. Wilson,
22 members of the committee. My name is Paul

1 Eisenberg. I'm responsible for Amgen's global
2 regulatory affairs and safety organization.

3 It's a pleasure this morning to be here on
4 behalf of Amgen to discuss our experience with the
5 accelerated approval pathway that was utilized in
6 approving panitumumab, or Vectibix, for patients
7 with refractory metastatic colorectal cancer.

8 I'll be providing an overview of the
9 regulatory history and the clinical studies that
10 were performed for the accelerated approval
11 pathway, as well as the confirmatory study that was
12 recently submitted as part of an SBLA to FDA.

13 Following my presentation, I'm going to ask
14 Dr. David Chang, an oncologist who leads the Amgen
15 oncology therapeutic area, to join me here at the
16 podium. Other members of the Amgen team involved
17 in supporting the Vectibix studies are also
18 available, as noted on this slide.

19 I think it's important and Amgen would like
20 to highlight the critical unmet medical need that
21 remains in colorectal cancer, which was the basis
22 for use of the accelerated pathway. In 2010, it

1 was estimated that over 140,000 patients in the
2 U.S. will be diagnosed with colorectal cancer. The
3 important point is that approximately 50 percent of
4 all patients develop metastatic disease, and five-
5 year survival remains quite poor.

6 Despite the approval of chemotherapeutic
7 agents that remain the backbone of treatment for
8 colorectal cancer, as shown here, patients progress
9 and there remains a critical unmet medical need
10 that's still only partially satisfied by the
11 recently approved biologic agents. Currently,
12 Erbitux and Vectibix are the only approved
13 treatments for chemo refractory metastatic
14 colorectal cancer.

15 Briefly, Vectibix is a fully human IgG2
16 monoclonal antibody which is directed against the
17 epidermal growth factor receptor. Accelerated
18 approval for panitumumab was received in September
19 of 2006 based on the pivotal registration trial,
20 which I'll review in a moment.

21 Vectibix offers an important treatment
22 option for patients with chemo refractory

1 metastatic colorectal cancer and is indicated, as
2 shown here, in patients with disease progression on
3 or following fluoropyrimidine, oxaliplatin, or
4 irinotecan-containing chemotherapy regimens. This
5 remains the only FDA-approved indication for
6 Vectibix.

7 At the time of accelerated approval, there
8 was an ongoing Phase 3 trial with panitumumab in
9 patients being treated with FOLFIRI for metastatic
10 colorectal cancer in the second-line setting, and
11 it was agreed with FDA that this study could serve
12 as the confirmatory trial for demonstrating
13 clinical benefit. Overall survival was a co-
14 primary endpoint in this study.

15 Following approval by FDA, Vectibix was
16 approved in 37 countries globally. A significant
17 difference in the indication -- I'll be discussing
18 this in more detail and we've discussed it some
19 this morning in relation to the Erbitux file -- is
20 that outside the U.S., the indication is restricted
21 to patients without activating mutations of
22 Kirsten-RAS, which is usually referred to as wild

1 type KRAS.

2 Shown here is the timeline for meeting the
3 commitment for the confirmatory study to support
4 the accelerated approval for third-line metastatic
5 colorectal cancer. The confirmatory study, which
6 I'll refer to as the 181 study, was started in
7 2006, prior to approval of Vectibix. The study
8 protocol was reviewed with FDA under a special
9 protocol assessment process. As I noted, the study
10 endpoints were progression-free survival and a co-
11 primary endpoint of overall survival.

12 The study statistical analysis plan was
13 amended in 2007 to address the emerging science
14 around the negative predictive value of activating
15 mutations of KRAS. I will discuss the KRAS data
16 further in a few minutes, but it's important to
17 note that the primary analysis was changed to
18 specifically test PFS and overall survival in
19 patients with tumors that were identified to have
20 wild type KRAS.

21 The statistical analysis plan was submitted
22 to FDA before the last patient was enrolled in

1 2008. The study was completed with due diligence
2 and in a timeline that was consistent with that
3 committed to with FDA. The final study report was
4 submitted as part of a supplemental BLA in October
5 of last year.

6 I'll now briefly review the pivotal study,
7 that is, the 408 study, which was the basis for
8 accelerated approval. This study enrolled patients
9 with chemo refractory metastatic colorectal cancer
10 and randomized them to either panitumumab with best
11 supportive care or best supportive care alone.

12 The primary endpoint for this study was
13 progression-free survival. If patients progressed,
14 they could be treated with either panitumumab in a
15 long-term extension study or, in some instances,
16 patients were treated clinically with cetuximab
17 outside of the study, as Erbitux had been approved.

18 A key feature of this in all trials of anti-
19 EGFR antibodies is that the studies cannot be
20 blinded because there's a characteristic skin rash
21 that occurs with treatment. As a consequence,
22 investigators are aware, as are probably patients,

1 when they progress, that they have not received
2 active therapy. Of course, this also raises the
3 need to ensure effective and unbiased ascertainment
4 of progression, which is an important design
5 consideration in this and other studies.

6 This study demonstrated, as shown on the
7 slide, an improvement in progression-free survival
8 as determined by central radiologic laboratory
9 assessments. Overall survival, which was a
10 secondary endpoint, was not statistically
11 significant between the two groups.

12 The extent to which this may have been
13 confounded by allowing treatment on disease
14 progression with anti-EGFR agents is impossible to
15 ascertain, although it is worth noting that the
16 only trial that has demonstrated overall survival
17 in the third-line setting was with cetuximab, the
18 study described this morning, in which post-
19 progression anti-EGFR therapy was very limited.

20 Now, the emergence of KRAS as a predictive
21 biomarker, as discussed earlier, highlights one of
22 the challenges in designing and completing

1 confirmatory trials when there is new emerging
2 scientific information.

3 In the case of KRAS, preclinical data
4 suggested that activating mutations of KRAS would
5 abrogate the response to anti-EGFR agents in
6 inhibiting tumor growth. In colorectal cancer,
7 such mutations of KRAS are common. They occur in
8 about 50 percent of patients. Retrospective
9 analysis of Phase 2 studies were consistent with
10 the preclinical data and suggested that KRAS
11 mutations were a negative predictor of response.

12 Amgen was involved in defining the
13 importance of KRAS mutations that mediate in the
14 response to anti-EGFR antibodies, and, in fact,
15 Amgen has had a longstanding interest in the
16 importance of somatic mutations, in general, in
17 determining response of tumors to targeted anti-
18 neoplastic therapies.

19 As a consequence, Amgen prospectively
20 instituted a program to collect tumor samples
21 across all of our oncology clinical trials. There
22 was a unique opportunity as it related to

1 panitumumab, since samples were available in over
2 90 percent of patients who had participated in the
3 408 trial.

4 In addition, this trial offered the unique
5 opportunity to ascertain whether activating KRAS
6 mutations were a negative predictive biomarker for
7 response to panitumumab in a randomized, controlled
8 trial. As subsequently published in JCO and
9 discussed at ODAC two years ago, indeed, this was
10 the case, and the lack of response of patients with
11 tumors with mutant KRAS to panitumumab was
12 remarkable.

13 Similar data were developed for cetuximab,
14 the other approved anti-EGFR antibody, and this led
15 to an FDA label change warning against poor
16 response in such patients. These data changed the
17 clinical treatment guidelines for the use of anti-
18 EGFR antibodies in patients with chemo refractory
19 metastatic colorectal cancer.

20 Shown here is the design of the study that
21 was proposed as the confirmatory trial, that is,
22 the 181 study. This was a randomized, open label

1 study in second-line metastatic colorectal cancer,
2 in which panitumumab was combined with FOLFIRI and
3 compared to treatment with FOLFIRI alone. This was
4 a global study performed at 190 sites in 25
5 countries and enrolled 1,187 patients. The
6 stratification factors are shown on the slide.
7 I've already commented, overall survival was the
8 co-primary endpoint with progression-free survival.

9 As a consequence of the emerging information
10 on the negative predictive value of KRAS, the
11 statistical analysis plan was modified after the
12 trial had been started, as I've described, to
13 analyze based on KRAS status.

14 Now, what I've shown here is the summary of
15 the results of the three randomized clinical trials
16 performed by Amgen in patients with metastatic
17 colorectal cancer across all lines of treatment in
18 which the response to panitumumab was analyzed
19 based on KRAS status. On this slide, the results
20 are those in patient with wild type KRAS. In the
21 briefing materials, we provided all of the data,
22 including that in patients with activating

1 mutations, are provided.

2 With respect to progression-free survival,
3 there is evidence of statistically significant
4 improvements with panitumumab, as initially
5 demonstrated, first, in the retrospective analysis
6 of the third-line 408 study, shown in the first
7 column, and more recently in the second-line 181
8 study, in the middle column.

9 In addition, Amgen reported, as a post-
10 marketing commitment subsequent to approval to FDA,
11 the results of a first-line study in which the
12 response to panitumumab with or without FOLFOX WAS
13 assessed. The results of this study were similar
14 to those of the 181 study with respect to the
15 hazard ratio for PFS. And there was a strong trend
16 towards improvement in overall survival in patients
17 that did not have activating mutations of KRAS.

18 However, this differed from the other
19 studies in that as opposed to no response with
20 panitumumab in patients with mutations of KRAS,
21 there was an adverse effect in these patients when
22 panitumumab was combined with FOLFOX. These data

1 are presented in greater detail in the briefing
2 book.

3 Amgen believes the emerging science around
4 somatic mutation of KRAS and, in fact, other signal
5 transducers has changed the clinical approach to
6 treatment of patients with colorectal cancer with
7 anti-EGFR antibodies, and, in fact, is a paradigm
8 of the potential to improve patient selection for
9 targeted therapies. However, there are challenges
10 in incorporating new information into the designs
11 of clinical studies after initial pivotal studies
12 are performed, and in the case of accelerated
13 approval, this may impact the confirmatory studies.

14 Biomarkers also represent a regulatory
15 challenge when there is not an FDA-approved
16 diagnostic kit, as has been the case for detection
17 of KRAS mutations. The committee discussed some of
18 this earlier. This impacted the development
19 program, since approval based on KRAS status, and
20 that is an FDA-approved indication, requires a
21 combination diagnostic and drug approval pathway.

22 Accordingly, Amgen has worked diligently

1 with the manufacturer of a suitable test kit for
2 several years to support their FDA application for
3 approval. We are pleased that this will be
4 submitted to FDA shortly. In addition, all of the
5 panitumumab studies in which KRAS assessment was
6 done were tested with this specific kit.

7 Finally, a challenge particularly in the
8 third-line setting is the ability to perform a
9 confirmatory study with overall survival as the
10 primary endpoint, when clinical practice has
11 accepted the therapy of anti-EGFR antibodies as the
12 standard of care in refractory patients. Since
13 it's not possible to blind assignment with anti-
14 EGFR therapy, patients who progress may be aware
15 that they're being denied potentially beneficial
16 treatment.

17 Although this can be overcome by performing
18 trials in countries where anti-EGFR therapy is not
19 the standard of care, this does raise potential
20 concerns regarding the applicability of the results
21 to patients in the U.S.

22 The consistency and reproducibility of the

1 response of patients with metastatic colorectal
2 cancer to panitumumab in patients with tumors that
3 have wild type KRAS is consistent with the clinical
4 benefit; nonetheless, Amgen recognizes that
5 additional studies are appropriate to confirm this
6 benefit in terms of overall survival.

7 Accordingly, we've planned a trial in the
8 third-line setting with overall survival as the
9 primary endpoint in patients with wild type KRAS.
10 This protocol has been reviewed with FDA and the
11 trial is being initiated.

12 Amgen believes that the results of this
13 trial will meet the requirements for confirming
14 overall survival required for full FDA approval of
15 Vectibix in the third-line setting. In addition,
16 this trial will allow for testing of other
17 potentially predictive biomarkers of response.

18 In addition, as a specific obligation for
19 conditional approval in the EU, and you'll hear
20 more of this again later, regarding the
21 requirements, Amgen is conducting a third-line
22 study comparing panitumumab to cetuximab in a non-

1 inferiority design in patients with wild type KRAS.

2 In summary, Vectibix was approved based on
3 the accelerated approval pathway after
4 demonstrating unequivocal improvements in
5 progression-free survival in patients with
6 metastatic colorectal cancer who had progressed
7 after first and second-line chemotherapy. The
8 third-line monotherapy indication is currently the
9 only FDA-approved indication for Vectibix.

10 A confirmatory study in second-line
11 treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer that was
12 ongoing at the time of approval was completed in
13 the timeframe that was committed to with FDA and
14 has been submitted as part of an SBLA in October of
15 last year.

16 While this study confirmed a benefit in
17 progression-free survival in patients with wild
18 type KRAS, the trend towards benefit in overall
19 survival was not statistically significant.
20 Therefore, Amgen is initiating a trial with overall
21 survival as the endpoint in the third-line setting.

22 Amgen's clinical trials have added

1 substantial information to the appropriate use of
2 anti-EGFR antibodies in patients with activating
3 mutations of KRAS. This has had an impact on the
4 clinical applications of these agents globally.

5 Amgen remains committed to confirming the
6 improvement in overall survival prospectively in
7 patients with refractory metastatic colorectal
8 cancer not harboring activating KRAS mutations, as
9 required by FDA to support the conversion of the
10 accelerated approval to full approval. As
11 discussed earlier, we would anticipate a full
12 approval would be restricted to patients with wild
13 type KRAS.

14 In addition, Amgen continues to explore the
15 role of other somatic mutations in colorectal
16 cancer in mediating the response to panitumumab.
17 Amgen believes that the availability of Vectibix
18 through the accelerated pathway has benefitted
19 patients with chemo refractory metastatic
20 colorectal cancer.

21 We thank you for your time and look forward
22 to your questions.

1 Dr. Chang, perhaps you can join me.

2 **Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

3 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Maybe I'm just not
4 following this, and I certainly think it's great
5 you're doing this study. But given the results of
6 the previous studies, you're hoping that this is
7 going to show an overall survival advantage? I'm
8 not sure why you would think that and whether or
9 not that's going to be required to get full
10 approval.

11 DR. EISENBERG: I'll answer the question, as
12 I understand it, in two parts. Dr. Chang can help
13 me with the clinical component, as an oncologist
14 and well aware of our data.

15 So first, I'll take the last part of what I
16 believe your question was; is this required for
17 full approval? To date, our discussion with FDA is
18 that, yes, a study demonstrating improvement in
19 overall survival is required for full approval. So
20 the Study 181 does not satisfy that criterion, and
21 so we have discussed this as the appropriate study.

22 Dr. Chang perhaps can comment on the

1 clinical aspects.

2 DR. D. CHANG: With respect to the
3 feasibility of demonstrating the overall survival
4 in a study that compares the panitumumab against
5 best supportive care in a refractory setting, there
6 are two lines of evidence.

7 One, when we review the data, and I think
8 the sponsors of cetuximab came to a very similar
9 conclusion, the use of post-progression EGF
10 receptor therapy impacts the ability to detect a
11 survival signal, and that was inconsistent in our
12 study, as well as in earlier lines of Study 181 and
13 the 203 study that was just presented.

14 One study was carried out by cetuximab where
15 post-progression EGF receptor usage was controlled
16 by conducting studies at places where EGF receptor
17 antibodies was not a routine clinical care at the
18 time of the conduct of the study, and that study
19 demonstrated a clear benefit in overall survival.

20 Given that the mechanism of action of
21 panitumumab and cetuximab as an anti-EGF receptor
22 monoclonal antibody are similar, we believe that

1 the study as we have proposed will demonstrate
2 survival.

3 DR. WILSON: So I think you hit my point
4 right on the head, and that is the ability to do
5 these post-marketing trials as the standards of
6 care switch. So it's my understanding that now
7 that these anti-EGFR antibodies are out there, if
8 you were to do this in the U.S., not only will
9 most, if not all, the people coming on this trial
10 have already seen them, but they might see them in
11 the control arm, as well.

12 So your plan is to do this in countries
13 where these drugs are not available; is that what
14 I'm hearing? Because that seems like that that
15 would be the only way you could actually show this.

16 DR. D. CHANG: I think you're exactly
17 pointing out the challenges of conducting studies
18 when the drug becomes available. And you're
19 correct, we plan to do the studies where EGF
20 receptor currently is not the standard of care.

21 DR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you. That's where
22 my confusion lay.

1 Questions? Yes, Dr. Logan?

2 DR. LOGAN: I had a question on the 2005
3 0181 study. When you modified the analysis plan to
4 look at the wild type group, was the study then
5 adequately powered for overall survival in that
6 subset?

7 DR. EISENBERG: Sure. It's a good question.
8 I'll ask Steve Snapinn, the head of our
9 biostatistics department, to respond.

10 DR. SNAPINN: So we did take a look at the
11 power of the study. Of course, the study was
12 nearly accrued at that time, and we didn't have the
13 opportunity to change the sample size when we're
14 looking at a subset. But we did take a look at the
15 power, and we had adequate power to detect about a
16 28 percent reduction in risk for the overall
17 survival endpoint.

18 I can make just a couple other quick
19 comments about that. One is that, in theory, if
20 the treatment effect -- if a study is powered in an
21 overall population for a certain treatment effect
22 and that effect is manifest only in one subset,

1 that analysis of just that subset actually has
2 greater power than the analysis for the overall
3 population.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. Loehrer?

5 DR. LOEHRER: One of the, I guess, purposes
6 of doing these trials in advanced disease is to
7 look at this in earlier stage disease. It's
8 unlikely that any of these trials are going to show
9 more than a few months' improvement in survival,
10 and for the average patient, this has very little
11 impact.

12 The results in the adjuvant setting looking
13 at EGFR antibodies have been disappointing, at
14 best. Can you explain a little bit about what's
15 going on in the adjuvant setting as opposed to the
16 metastatic setting?

17 DR. EISENBERG: I think probably better for
18 an oncologist to respond.

19 DR. S. CHANG: There have been adjuvant
20 studies with a biologic adjuvant in the adjuvant
21 setting in colorectal cancer, and, as many of you
22 are aware, the results of those studies have been

1 somewhat disappointing.

2 I think one has to realize that with the
3 improvement of the adjuvant treatment that is based
4 on the chemotherapy, it is really hard to detect
5 improvement when the benefit is really high to
6 begin with. That can be one of the reasons, and
7 other possibilities include selection of the
8 patients, as well as the fact that the drugs may
9 not be working that well in earlier stages.

10 DR. WILSON: So one of the issues that I
11 think we all face is what is the definition of
12 clinical benefit, and I think that it's been, I
13 think, stated, and I think it's reasonable that if
14 we see an advance in overall survival, that that is
15 a clinical benefit.

16 Having said that, if that advance is one
17 month and these curves don't have a tail on them, I
18 think reasonable people could argue as to whether
19 or not that was an advantage.

20 I'm just wondering, is the endpoint of this
21 trial simply that we get a statistically positive
22 hazard ratio for overall survival, and that alone

1 is all we need here?

2 DR. D. CHANG: The statistical design is
3 based on the hazard ratio, and depending on the
4 shape of the Kaplan-Meier curve, the median numbers
5 can vary. But based on the statistical assumptions
6 that is pivoted against the available data on
7 cetuximab, the study, as currently powered, will
8 demonstrate a median of a more than two month
9 improvement in overall survival.

10 DR. EISENBERG: But I think the other
11 question is are there other elements. So,
12 certainly, it's our view, as we commented, to
13 look -- in addition to other predictive biomarkers,
14 maybe we can identify patients who would respond to
15 an even greater extent. And we have looked
16 consistently at quality of life, other measures, to
17 see, since these are toxic therapies, are there
18 detriments to patients or are these tolerated.

19 So, clearly, all of those are factors to try
20 and show. We're not simply going to try to
21 demonstrate we can add one month in overall
22 survival to satisfy the requirement.

1 DR. WILSON: I think it's very good, and,
2 certainly, Amgen has had a history, as you point
3 out, of looking at biomarkers.

4 Dr. Sekeres?

5 DR. SEKERES: I have a question for the FDA.
6 So one of the things we're asked to consider this
7 afternoon is the number of confirmatory trials.

8 There are two studies here that you could
9 potentially consider confirmatory, one in the
10 second-line setting and one in the first-line,
11 neither of which shows a statistically significant
12 overall survival advantage. And, certainly, the
13 median overall survival advantage is two months in
14 the second-line setting, four months in the first-
15 line setting.

16 So what was the FDA's thought in talking to
17 the company about saying, gee, go ahead with one
18 more study to see if you can find a difference?
19 And is it that you felt that it was underpowered,
20 the two studies, because of the KRAS story?

21 DR. PAZDUR: Here, again, this application
22 is under review, so I think that we have not

1 reached a conclusion and final discussion on this
2 application.

3 I think you bring up a very cogent point
4 that needs discussion as to how many bites of the
5 apple do you get to take after you fail your
6 studies, and that's the real issue that needs to be
7 addressed here.

8 DR. WILSON: Dr. Freedman?

9 DR. FREEDMAN: I think everyone is
10 interested in having a biomarker that one can
11 identify in a very positive mode and it doesn't --
12 and that the behavior of the tumor doesn't change
13 over time with the same marker. And, certainly, I
14 think the sponsor should be commended on doing the
15 KRAS assessment in such a large proportion of
16 patients.

17 I was just wondering, looking at the
18 response rates here in the chemo refractory group,
19 the second line FOLFIRI group and the first-line
20 group, especially in the first-line group, did you
21 see any difference in the response rates in the
22 mutation versus the non-mutation?

1 DR. EISENBERG: I'm not sure I understood
2 the question completely. Yes, we did see -- with
3 FOLFOX and oxaliplatin-containing regimens, there
4 does seem to be a signal, whether it's restricted
5 to the mutant or because you see greater benefit in
6 wild type; it's not as apparent in the wild type.
7 We do see a negative interaction, and we've focused
8 a fair amount of basic research, as have other
9 groups, to try to understand mechanisms for that
10 interaction. There are some thoughts in that
11 regard. We've included a little in the briefing
12 material. But there is clearly a negative
13 interaction.

14 DR. FREEDMAN: So if you look at the three
15 studies --

16 DR. EISENBERG: Yes.

17 DR. FREEDMAN: -- what were the proportions
18 of mutation in those three studies?

19 DR. EISENBERG: It's pretty much as I
20 highlight in my presentation. It's about half in
21 each study. So about half the patients have the
22 mutation and half are wild type.

1 DR. FREEDMAN: And did you see a lower
2 response rate in each?

3 DR. EISENBERG: We see no difference at all
4 with irinotecan-containing regimens, essentially no
5 response from the mutant patients in our 181 study,
6 and, in our 408 study, as published, we saw no
7 response.

8 The difference is in that first-line study
9 with the oxaliplatin-containing regimen, the
10 FOLFOX, in that one, the mutants actually have a
11 worse outcome. And so we've paid a lot of
12 attention to try and understand the mechanism. And
13 the wild types and particularly some groups of the
14 wild type actually appear to have quite a robust
15 outcome, including improvements in survival.

16 So it's an interesting question with
17 oxaliplatin-containing regimens and anti-EGFRs.
18 There are some mechanisms potentially that might
19 account for that, but it's a little different in
20 that population.

21 DR. WILSON: Yes, Ms. Mayer?

22 MS. MAYER: I'm just trying to get a handle

1 on -- I'm looking at this chart and it looks to
2 me -- and the heading on the chart says that it
3 demonstrates consistent progression-free survival
4 benefit in these wild type KRAS patients.

5 Is it your contention that this benefit is
6 clinically meaningful --

7 DR. EISENBERG: We believe it is, yes.

8 MS. MAYER: -- 1.1 months to two months?

9 DR. EISENBERG: Again, it's within each line
10 of treatment that one has to look at the context
11 for that, and we believe, relative to other
12 effective therapies, if you were to compare this,
13 and we provided some comparisons, to the other
14 treatments, some of which are approved in those
15 lines of therapies, that those are consistent with
16 what has been observed in clinical trials. So,
17 yes, we do believe it's meaningful.

18 MS. MAYER: And is there quality of life
19 data available?

20 DR. EISENBERG: Yes, there is. We could
21 review that. I think you may want to comment
22 briefly.

1 DR. SNAPINN: Maybe I can just comment on
2 that briefly. The quality of life measures have
3 been measured in all three studies, and in the
4 refractory setting, both in terms of statistical
5 significance as well as meaningful clinical
6 difference, there was an improvement in quality of
7 life in patients who received panitumumab versus
8 patients who were randomized to best supportive
9 care.

10 In the second and front-line settings, the
11 baseline quality of life of these patient
12 populations are much higher, as expected. And when
13 we did a similar analysis, what we saw was that
14 there was no worsening of the quality of life.
15 There was no statistical significance, either
16 positive or negative, and, certainly, there wasn't
17 any meaningful clinical difference in that context.

18 DR. WILSON: Okay. With that, we've had a
19 very long morning. We've got one more, so let's
20 take three minutes to shift, and then we'll have
21 the last sponsor. Thank you.

22 [Pause.]

1 DR. WILSON: Why don't we go ahead and get
2 started, if we could? So the final sponsor will be
3 Novartis, and we'll be hearing about Gleevec. And
4 I'd like to invite Dr. Letvak to give the
5 presentation.

6 DR. LETVAK: I guess we're waiting for the
7 slides.

8 DR. WILSON: Okay.

9 **Novartis Pharmaceuticals (Gleevec) - Laurie Letvak**

10 DR. LETVAK: My name is Laurie Letvak, and
11 I'm the global program head for Gleevec and Tassigna
12 at Novartis Oncology, and it's my pleasure to be
13 here today to update you on the status of the post-
14 marketing commitments for the indication of Gleevec
15 in adjuvant GIST.

16 I will just wait to see if we can get the
17 slides up.

18 [Pause.]

19 DR. LETVAK: In my presentation this
20 morning, I'd like to review the history of the
21 Gleevec approvals and commitments, as well as the
22 approval history of Gleevec in adjuvant GIST. I'll

1 briefly review the results from the ACOSOG Z9001
2 pivotal study. Then I will review the Gleevec
3 adjuvant GIST subpart H commitments. These consist
4 of additional follow-up from the pivotal study, as
5 well as results from the second cooperative group
6 trial, the Scandinavian sarcoma group-German
7 working group study. I will also briefly review
8 some of the challenges we faced in delivering
9 commitments.

10 Gleevec is approved for 10 indications. The
11 five indications that are noted in bold have been
12 approved under subpart H. The other indications
13 that were approved in 2006 are five rare diseases
14 for the treatment of adult patients.

15 For these 10 indications, we have a total of
16 33 commitments. For the regular approval of five
17 indications, we have six post-marketing
18 commitments. Three have been released and three
19 are remaining, and these three deal with the
20 requirement for diagnostic test kits in three of
21 the rare indications.

22 For the five indications under subpart H, we

1 have 14 accelerated approval commitments, as well
2 as 13 post-marketing commitments. These are shown
3 in more detail in this slide. For each of these
4 indications, we see the date of the subpart H
5 approval, the date of the full approval, and the
6 status of the post-marketing commitments.

7 For the original CML indication approved in
8 2001, full approval was granted in December of
9 2003. For the newly diagnosed CML indication,
10 which was based on the randomized study of Gleevec
11 versus interferon Ara-C, the so-called IRIS trial,
12 we were asked by FDA to provide six yearly updates
13 following the initial results. So only after we
14 had provided the data on seven years' total follow-
15 up were we granted the full approval in May 2009.

16 In pediatric CML, the original approval was
17 granted in May of 2003 and full approval occurred
18 in June of 2006. For the newly diagnosed pediatric
19 patients, approval was in 2006. Data is currently
20 under review at the FDA and we have been informed
21 of an April 2nd action date.

22 For metastatic GIST, the initial approval

1 was in 2002 and full approval was granted in 2008,
2 after we provided data on the original Novartis
3 trial, as well as on data from several additional
4 trials, including two cooperative group trials.
5 The adjuvant GIST indication, with its four
6 accelerated approval commitments, is the subject of
7 the discussion today.

8 I would like to provide just a very brief
9 background on gastrointestinal stromal tumors.
10 They are mesenchymal neoplasms of the GI tract, and
11 about 10 to 20 cases per million population are
12 diagnosed annually in the U.S. Surgery is the
13 standard treatment for local disease, but
14 recurrence following surgery is very common, with a
15 median time to recurrence of about two years.

16 Overall survival in patients with advanced
17 metastatic GIST has been relatively poor
18 historically, with a median of about 10 months
19 prior to Gleevec availability. Evolving data from
20 a number of different trials currently estimates
21 the overall survival to be about five years with
22 Gleevec therapy.

1 The Study ACOSOG Z9001 is a study that was
2 conducted by ACOSOG under a cooperative research
3 and development agreement signed between the NCI
4 and Novartis. Part of the objective of the CRADA
5 is to facilitate extension of labeling for a drug.
6 The study was done by ACOSOG in collaboration with
7 NCI of Canada, CALGB, and SWOG.

8 Patients could enter the trial if they had
9 GIST tumors expressed in kit, if the tumors were
10 greater than or equal to three centimeters, and
11 they could have had no postoperative chemotherapy
12 or radiation therapy.

13 The primary endpoint of the trial was
14 recurrence-free survival and the secondary endpoint
15 was overall survival. The first patient was
16 entered into the trial in July of 2002, and 713
17 patients were entered when the last patient entered
18 in April 2007. Eligible patients were randomized 1
19 to 1 to receive either Gleevec 400 milligrams daily
20 or a matching placebo, and patients were to be
21 followed for up to 10 years.

22 This slide shows the results of the key

1 analyses resulting in approval. The primary
2 endpoint, as I mentioned, was recurrence-free
3 survival, and Gleevec prolonged recurrence-free
4 survival compared to placebo, with a hazard ratio
5 of 0.398 and the p-value was highly significant at
6 0.0001.

7 With 14 months of median follow-up, 30
8 events had recurred on the Gleevec-treated
9 patients, while 70 had occurred on the placebo arm.
10 Thirteen deaths had occurred at the time of that
11 analysis and there was no statistically significant
12 difference between the arms. In terms of safety,
13 the drug was well tolerated, and there were no
14 unexpected or new adverse events reported.

15 This slide illustrates the Kaplan-Meier
16 estimate of recurrence-free survival. And it's
17 interesting to note the powerful effect of
18 treatment occurring during the first one year,
19 where there were only three events on the Gleevec
20 arm and 50 events on the placebo arm.

21 In discussion with the FDA prior to
22 approval, the FDA requested that Novartis provide

1 follow-up data on ACOSOG Z9001 in terms of
2 recurrence-free survival and survival, and we
3 agreed to provide that data, as requested.

4 The FDA also requested that we initiate a
5 new study to assess the optimal length of adjuvant
6 Gleevec treatment; for example, one year versus two
7 years. At that time, we proposed that we be
8 allowed to use an ongoing Scandinavian sarcoma
9 group trial comparing 12 versus 36 months of
10 adjuvant Gleevec treatment in a randomized,
11 prospective study, which was done in patients at
12 high risk. At the time of the discussions, the
13 trial had completed its full enrollment. Agreement
14 was reached with the FDA that this could serve to
15 satisfy the requirement.

16 Before going into the post-marketing
17 commitment for ACOSOG, it's probably useful to
18 review some of the activities surrounding the
19 original submission. Novartis provided ongoing
20 support and collaboration from the time of study
21 inception.

22 In anticipation of potentially using this

1 trial for registration, we had an end of Phase 2
2 meeting with the FDA in April 2003. At that time,
3 agreement was reached that recurrence-free survival
4 was an acceptable registration endpoint.

5 Significant treatment effect was seen at one
6 of the early planned interim analyses, and as per
7 the recommendation of the data monitoring
8 committee, the trial results were announced via an
9 NCI alert in April of 2007. At that time, further
10 approval to the trial was stopped, and patients who
11 were already continuing on placebo were offered the
12 chance to switch to Gleevec.

13 Novartis immediately began to prepare for
14 the health authority submission, in collaboration
15 with ACOSOG; also, with the Mayo Clinic, which is
16 the official statistical unit of ACOSOG and gave
17 input to the analysis plan. The Duke Clinical
18 Research Institute, or DCRI, served as a CRO and
19 provided project coordination, in-house monitoring,
20 and statistics and data management.

21 A number of key activities were undertaken,
22 and that included collection of outstanding data,

1 implementation of an independent blinded review of
2 scan reports; and, here, the reports were
3 documenting that patients who previously had no
4 evidence of disease following surgery now seemed to
5 have documentation of a recurrence. There needed
6 to be extensive cleaning of the database, recoding
7 of adverse events, and finalization of a
8 registration statistical analysis plan. Novartis
9 ensured the data quality requirements were met.

10 The FDA submission occurred in June 2008, a
11 full 14 months after announcement of the initial
12 trial results. This really speaks to the extensive
13 amount of work and collaboration that needed to be
14 done before the submission could happen. FDA
15 approval occurred in December of 2008.

16 Immediately following that approval,
17 Novartis began working with ACOSOG to fulfill the
18 post-marketing commitments. ACOSOG, at that time,
19 directed Novartis to work only with Mayo. DCRI was
20 no longer involved. A scope of work to meet the
21 commitments was fully defined and agreed upon in
22 April 2009, including newly defined roles and

1 responsibilities, accounting for the fact that DCRI
2 was no longer involved in the work.

3 A total of three contract amendments were
4 required and were executed between ACOSOG and
5 Novartis during 2001, and a contract between ACOSAG
6 and Mayo was executed in late 2010.

7 Mayo is currently actively working to clean
8 and complete the database in preparation for
9 statistical outputs, and we're in regular contact
10 with them, and we anticipate receiving the initial
11 draft data outputs in the coming weeks.

12 When we think back about some of the
13 challenges we've had in working this through, one
14 thing that we hadn't really anticipated was the
15 need for the multiple contracts and amendments with
16 several legal entities on how long this would take.

17 Also, execution of the terms of the complex
18 contracts can be quite challenging. For example,
19 timely transfer of funds between the third parties
20 could be rate limiting. And then, again, we are
21 also dealing with third parties who have a lot of
22 other studies and other obligations. So sometimes

1 it's challenging to keep our commitment at the top
2 of the list.

3 The SSG study started when a number of
4 investigators were talking about what to do with
5 high risk patients with adjuvant GIST. They did
6 not feel it was appropriate to put these patients
7 on a no treatment control. So, for them, the idea
8 of a duration trial was the perfect trial for this
9 population.

10 This schemata shows the trial design where
11 patients were defined as having high risk of
12 recurrence by the criteria listed on the top of the
13 slide. The patients were randomized 1 to 1 between
14 either 12 months or 36 months of Gleevec therapy.
15 Four hundred patients were randomized between
16 February 2004 and September of 2008. The
17 primary endpoint of the trial was recurrence-free
18 survival; and, the secondary endpoint, overall
19 survival.

20 The final analysis was to be completed when
21 all randomized patients had completed their first
22 visit following the one-year treatment. In other

1 words, all patients on the 12-month treatment arm
2 would have completed their therapy, while patients
3 were still ongoing on the 36-month arm. Also, in
4 order to do the final analysis, 110 events would
5 need to have occurred. Follow-up overall survival
6 analysis is planned for five years after the final
7 analysis.

8 Novartis has been working collaboratively
9 with the SSG for quite some time, and a statistical
10 analysis plan has been finalized. Data collection
11 and monitoring is being prospectively supported,
12 and Novartis will ensure that all data quality
13 requirements will be met. We have been informed by
14 the SSG that the data cutoff for the final analysis
15 has occurred on December 31st, 2010. The database
16 is being prepared by the SSG, and the data
17 collection is being completed, and the data
18 cleaning is ongoing.

19 This slide summarizes the status of the four
20 post-approval commitments for adjuvant GIST. The
21 first commitment is the four-year follow-up, which
22 is currently being worked on. Novartis commits to

1 provide the FDA the clinical study report within 10
2 weeks of final data receipt from ACOSOG. We then
3 have a further commitment for a five-year follow-up
4 on overall survival and recurrence-free survival.

5 The SSG data, final study report, and
6 datasets will be submitted, we anticipate, on time
7 by November 30th of this year.

8 In summary, Novartis has already fulfilled
9 25 post-marketing and subpart H commitments for
10 Gleevec. We are working with due diligence to
11 deliver on all remaining commitments, and we
12 continue to work diligently to influence and
13 address the complexities encountered in working
14 with cooperative groups for regulatory filings.

15 Thank you, and I'd be happy to address your
16 questions.

17 **Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

18 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

19 Dr. Martino?

20 DR. MARTINO: Just a question to the FDA.

21 It's not clear to me why the European trial was
22 part of a commitment where they're comparing 12

1 months versus 36. That strikes me as really a
2 secondary, tertiary kind of question. So help me
3 to understand; was that, in fact, part of a
4 requirement to them and why?

5 DR. COHEN: Well, if you look at the
6 relapse-free survival curve that was shown for 12
7 months of Gleevec, it appeared that relapses were
8 occurring relatively soon after Gleevec was
9 stopped. So the question was whether, if you gave
10 Gleevec for a longer period of time, there would be
11 fewer recurrences.

12 DR. MARTINO: I understand the general
13 question, and I actually like the general question.
14 It's one we ask with other things, for Herceptin in
15 breast cancer, for example. It's not clear to me
16 why it would be part of this fulfillment. It's a
17 different question all together, to me.

18 DR. PAZDUR: Perhaps the issue here is what
19 is the -- it's a dose and duration question, and
20 that's what we were after, how to optimally use
21 this. And here, again, it's not like we're going
22 to multiple applications for this indication. So

1 it was thought to be logical to ask them to answer
2 that question, since this trial was also ongoing,
3 and I think we knew of it, to get the data into the
4 label.

5 DR. WILSON: Let me follow-up on that. To
6 what extent did that play a role in looking at this
7 trial for accelerated versus full approval?

8 This recurrence rate is hugely different.
9 Of course, one could argue that you're simply
10 delaying recurrence, that you add this drug at the
11 time of recurrence and people may do just as well.
12 However, it does seem as though you were impressed
13 with this.

14 So I'm just trying to get an understanding.
15 How did the thought go? Why was this given
16 accelerated versus full approval?

17 DR. COHEN: You have to realize that the
18 median follow-up of this study was only 14 months,
19 and we considered that too soon to make a final
20 judgment of the worth of the therapy.

21 DR. WILSON: So help me, from a regulatory
22 point of view. If that's true and you wanted to

1 get the drug approved sooner, why couldn't you wait
2 longer for follow-up on the study, and if it still
3 looked really good, then give it final approval
4 based on that?

5 I'm trying to integrate what the thoughts
6 were here. I think the question about whether or
7 not 12 months is adequate is a very good one,
8 because it does look at though everything was fine
9 and then suddenly it just kind of dropped off a
10 cliff. So it was because it was a very short-
11 follow-up?

12 DR. COHEN: Yes.

13 DR. WILSON: Dr. Freedman, you had a
14 question?

15 DR. FREEDMAN: In this situation, the
16 sponsor is actually dealing with different groups,
17 pediatric groups and adult groups, and there seems
18 to have been an issue with the previous
19 presentations. We noticed that, in some cases,
20 there was not the same cohesion as you got with
21 others.

22 So I was wondering, since Novartis has had

1 the experience of dealing with a number of
2 different groups, can they separate the different
3 issues that they have identified between those
4 groups that could have affected the conduct of the
5 trial and the speed in which the trials have been
6 completed?

7 DR. LETVAK: Could I ask you to repeat the
8 last part of your question? I understand you
9 mentioned we work with a number of different
10 groups, but what was the exact question?

11 DR. FREEDMAN: I think it's perhaps building
12 up to a discussion later today, where we're going
13 to be looking at the contribution of groups to the
14 post-marketing studies.

15 You have had the opportunity to work with
16 different groups, including pediatric and non-
17 pediatric. It seems that there could be
18 differences, that different issues, different
19 problems perhaps have arisen. And perhaps these
20 problems are addressable, but we need to know what
21 they are.

22 DR. LETVAK: There are a number of different

1 issues. One category of issue relates to the
2 administrative issues and contracts and things like
3 that, which can be a bit frustrating, and sometimes
4 I'm not sure what the answer is in order to
5 facilitate.

6 Some of the other drug development related
7 questions I think could be helped if you work very
8 early on in collaboration and make very clear what
9 will be expected in case the data will be used for
10 registration. And the sooner that you can be sure
11 to align the expectations and get some resources in
12 place, I think the better off we would be in terms
13 of speedy fulfillment of the commitments.

14 I think some of the challenges that other
15 sponsors have faced really are around the accrual
16 issues, and we didn't really face that in these
17 trials. But, again, that's an issue that needs to
18 be taken into account.

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

20 Dr. Loehrer?

21 DR. LOEHRER: A couple thoughts come to
22 mind, but one in the ACOSOG trial, and I think this

1 was alluded to earlier, whether or not Gleevec is a
2 cidal drug or a static drug. And if it is static,
3 then one would expect, whether you give it to them
4 now or give it to them later, then it really is not
5 going to make a difference in the life expectancy
6 of the patient. And you see the progression-free
7 survival curves flatten out at about 70 percent for
8 those groups.

9 The logical question then is do you treat 10
10 patients to help three, and what studies should be
11 done to help identify those seven patients who
12 don't need treatment. I say that as a purview of
13 following-up on Dr. Martino's question in terms of
14 follow-up studies by the FDA. I guess this goes to
15 Dr. Pazdur and everybody else over there.

16 There is an opportunity and responsibility,
17 I guess, that comes up with follow-up studies. And
18 I actually love the study of one versus three
19 years, although it hits Dr. Martino's point. It's
20 not really pertinent to whether or not this drug is
21 useful. But I think many times we have these lost
22 opportunities with new drugs that we don't know how

1 long they should be given or at what dosage.

2 Capecitabine comes to mind as one situation.

3 So I guess along with it, I guess most of
4 this is a comment, but also a question, is what
5 does Novartis have planned for deciding -- and I
6 know this is laughable, I'm sorry -- but what does
7 Novartis have planned for those who you decide who
8 shouldn't be getting treatment; what opportunities?

9 We heard a previous -- we had the KRAS
10 mutants that show that you shouldn't be treating
11 those with cetuximab and panitumumab. But what
12 opportunities are available right now for looking
13 at who should not be receiving Gleevec,
14 particularly in a drug that's static and it may be
15 treating for years with this agent?

16 DR. LETVAK: Well, a number of people would
17 say that the patients who have an extremely low
18 risk of recurrence should not be treated; now,
19 people define that in different ways.

20 For some of the other questions you asked, I
21 think, on one hand, the delay of recurrence for
22 patients actually is very important, because the

1 life of a patient on adjuvant therapy or not on any
2 therapy at all is much different than the life of a
3 patient who has had a recurrence and then needs to
4 be treated and followed very regularly for
5 metastatic disease.

6 When the disease recurs, it often occurs as
7 a bulky symptomatic tumor, and there can be a lot
8 of morbidity. So, actually, delay in recurrence,
9 we believe, and investigators believe, and patients
10 believe, is very significant.

11 In terms of one of the questions you asked
12 at the beginning, whether we're just delaying the
13 need for treatment and whether it's better to treat
14 later or not, there are additional analyses ongoing
15 from this trial, the ACOSOG trial, as well as from
16 the EROTC trial, to look at whether adjuvant
17 therapy with Gleevec has any impact on the response
18 of treatment to Gleevec later on.

19 So some of these questions will be answered
20 with additional follow-up. But we believe that the
21 strong treatment effect and the high risk of
22 recurrence in patients with GIST, which, in fact,

1 is much higher than the recurrence in breast
2 cancer -- and we readily treat patients with
3 adjuvant therapy for breast cancer, with a much
4 lower risk of relapse. So I think when you look at
5 it in that context, it's an extremely effective and
6 useful therapy.

7 DR. WILSON: Dr. Kelly?

8 DR. KELLY: You sort of hit on the question.
9 In the ACOSOG trial, those patients who actually
10 relapsed and you actually retreat them, what was
11 the proportion of patients that actually showed a
12 response in each of the arms? Do you have that
13 data?

14 DR. LETVAK: We are trying to collect the
15 data. We have some preliminary data actually
16 coming from some of the European trials and also
17 the anecdotal data given to us by multiple
18 investigators, which clearly says that most
19 patients who relapse after the completion of their
20 adjuvant Gleevec will respond to Gleevec; and,
21 qualitatively, the investigators report that the
22 response is the same as they would expect to see in

1 a patient who had not received adjuvant therapy.
2 The data is being formally collected and we hope
3 will be published.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. Richardson?

5 DR. RICHARDSON: I was just curious about
6 some of the mechanics of the old ACOSOG study. Was
7 there central radiology review in that?

8 DR. LETVAK: There was not central radiology
9 review. And we attempted, as I mentioned, to do
10 some kind of surrogate for that by at least having
11 a central independent radiologist review the
12 reports so that they could clearly see that a
13 patient had been documented to be clear of disease
14 following surgery and that there was a recurrence
15 afterward.

16 DR. RICHARDSON: Having seen CT scans on
17 this type of patient, these are very difficult to
18 interpret. And I think it probably accounts for
19 the fact that some of these folks, when they do
20 relapse, they relapse with bulky disease that was
21 probably missed earlier on by somebody who might
22 not have had the same experience as somebody that

1 might have been a little more suspicious.

2 DR. LETVAK: Generally, I think the reading
3 of the scans in patients with advanced disease is
4 extremely complex, and although you still have to
5 deal with the fact that these are patients who have
6 had surgery, I think it's a little more
7 straightforward to look for a new lesion in
8 patients who have no disease following surgery.

9 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

10 Dr. Curt?

11 DR. CURT: From your presentation, it
12 sounded as though you resourced your interaction
13 with the cooperative group, which is maybe not the
14 way most sponsors work with NCI cooperative groups.
15 At one point, you said that the academic
16 institution acted as a CRO, and you did this in
17 anticipation of a regulatory filing.

18 I'm wondering, what kind of resourcing, what
19 kind of information did you gather in this process
20 that might not have been gathered with a drug-only
21 interaction with a cooperative group, where a
22 sponsor would only supply drug?

1 DR. LETVAK: In fact, for the ACOSOG trial,
2 we really didn't get a DCRI involved until after
3 the interim analysis results. And here, we had
4 thought about and started to have discussions with
5 ACOSOG about trying to get some things going in
6 order to prepare for the eventuality of a
7 submission. But because the positive results came
8 at an unanticipated very early interim analysis, we
9 were caught a little bit unawares, and then had to
10 really rush very quickly to put everything into
11 action. But, clearly, that's something that would
12 have helped, and I think the fact that we're doing
13 a lot of this work already with the SSG is going to
14 make things a lot easier when the data becomes
15 available shortly.

16 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

17 Dr. D'Agostino?

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I'm curious, with the
19 12 months versus 36 months, the SSG, what you're
20 going to be able to say about overall survival.
21 The idea here is that the survival rate is pretty
22 good. So the RFS somehow or other becomes the

1 primary outcome. And then what will happen when
2 they do have a recurrence? Will they go back on
3 the treatment or are they just going to be off;
4 it's going to be 12 months versus 36 months?
5 Giving the discussion about maybe the length of
6 treatment is useful?

7 DR. LETVAK: I'm sorry. I'm having trouble
8 hearing the end of your question.

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I'm sorry. I'm not
10 concerned. I'm interested in knowing what you're
11 saying about overall survival. It sounds like the
12 way we're talking about is the RFS, the recurrence-
13 free survival, is the primary outcome.

14 DR. LETVAK: Yes.

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: And there's a low rate of
16 mortality here in comparison to other things we
17 might look at, and I'm wondering, how is that
18 overall survival? Are we going to get meaningful
19 data on the overall survival? Is something going
20 to happen when there's a recurrence that will
21 follow up our ability to make statements about the
22 overall survival, putting them on other treatments

1 or putting them back on this treatment?

2 DR. LETVAK: Well, as you've mentioned, the
3 recurrence-free survival is the primary endpoint,
4 and the overall survival will be driven by the
5 available therapies at the time of the patients'
6 recurrences.

7 We know already that patients who recur --
8 or at least we have the anecdotal evidence that
9 patients who recur off Gleevec adjuvant therapy do
10 at least initially have responses. But, again,
11 they will recur. It's not a disease like CML,
12 which can be kept under control for many, many
13 years. The median progression-free survival on
14 Gleevec is in the range of two years. And these
15 patients are high risk patients, so they may recur
16 even earlier.

17 So we're going to have to wait. And I think
18 knowing that there were treatments available for
19 recurrence was probably the driving motivation at
20 least for the survival analysis to be not until
21 five years after the recurrence-free survival
22 analysis.

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: But you wouldn't
2 necessarily be surprised if the survival doesn't
3 look different because of, as you say, the
4 therapies that they'll get once they have a
5 recurrence.

6 DR. LETVAK: That's possible, yes. It's
7 possible they will not be significantly different,
8 at least not at the five-year point.

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: And that's all right for
10 the FDA to -- because we keep talking about how
11 important overall survival is.

12 DR. PAZDUR: We kind of take a look at this
13 as an adjuvant study, in a sense. So we have taken
14 disease-free survival in adjuvant settings as a
15 primary endpoint for approval.

16 DR. WILSON: So this is a very -- at least
17 for me, in preparation for thinking about some of
18 the questions this afternoon and the nature of
19 these post-marketing studies, this is a very
20 different setting, because this can be a negative
21 study, and yet your primary study was very
22 positive. And just because three years isn't

1 better than one year doesn't obviate the fact that
2 one year is better than no year.

3 So it's just a very interesting post-
4 marketing study. I think it's very nice, but it
5 gets back to my original question of this study
6 doesn't -- this study, if it's positive or
7 negative -- I think it's going to be positive, but
8 even if it was negative, it doesn't obviate the
9 first one. And, therefore, would you go on and
10 give full approval based on this study, whether
11 it's positive or negative? And, if so, I still
12 don't understand why the 14 months was a problem
13 when the relapse-free was huge.

14 DR. PAZDUR: I think we were looking for
15 more data on this, obviously, and further follow-up
16 of the first study. Here, again, we were looking
17 for this to be additional data on labeling. It's
18 not that if the second study regarding the duration
19 doesn't answer that longer duration is better than
20 shorter duration, that we would take the approval
21 away; it's just to give us further information.

22 But there are two issues here, one of

1 further follow-up of patients -- remember, even on
2 the Gleevec studies for CML, we generally give an
3 accelerated approval on the basis of an endpoint
4 with a need for further follow-up, and that further
5 follow-up is what converts the indication to full
6 approval.

7 So there are two issues here, one being
8 wanting further follow-up of the existing study,
9 and then additional -- well, you have this other
10 trial going on; let's get this information into the
11 labeling.

12 DR. WILSON: So, actually, that's a very
13 good point, and I have to say it's one that I did
14 not realize that it may not be that you need a
15 confirmatory trial; it may get accelerated approval
16 because you need further follow-up. And then the
17 trials may be confirmatory or they may be
18 additional data. So it's a little broader than I
19 had thought. So that was very helpful.

20 Any other questions?

21 Yes, Dr. Kelly?

22 DR. KELLY: Just one question to the agency.

1 When you have post-marketing commitments, do all
2 those commitments have to be done before you get
3 approval? For example, here, they still have the
4 diagnostic test kits. Would that have to be
5 fleshed out, or just a good plan in place?

6 DR. PAZDUR: Well, it depends, in the
7 approval letter, which ones are stipulated as, for
8 example, post-market requirements versus post-
9 market commitments. And there are many things that
10 we may list as commitments that we're interested in
11 seeing, that it would be, for lack of a better
12 word, nice to know versus those that are required.

13 DR. MURGO: Just to add to that, is that
14 some are required to meet subpart H commitments or
15 subpart E commitments, and some are post-marketing
16 requirements that are outside of that context. So
17 the full approval can be given when the company has
18 met all of their subpart H or subpart E
19 commitments. The others are still required.

20 DR. PAZDUR: So they're specifically
21 indicated as this is an indication for subpart E.

22 DR. WILSON: Well, it's 12:30. It's been a

1 very long but productive morning, and we will
2 adjourn until 1:30.

3 May I remind the members, please do not
4 discuss this ODAC outside of the regular meeting.
5 Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, at 12:33 p.m., a lunch recess
7 was taken.)

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:28 p.m.)

DR. WILSON: We're going to go ahead and get started. So this afternoon we will be, first, hearing from Ms. Hilde Boone from the EMA, who will be going over how EMA deals with conditional approvals. We will not be having a open public hearing, and then we will go directly to questions to ODAC and discussion.

So may I ask Ms. Boone to please come up and start?

Speaker Presentation - Hilde Boone

MS. BOONE: Good afternoon, Chairman, distinguished committee members, colleagues, ladies and gentlemen. My name is Hilde Boone. I am the European Medicines Agency liaison, based here in White Oak with FDA. And as you may know, FDA and EMA have been collaborating for many years under our confidentiality arrangements, and the dialogue between both agencies has been particularly active and efficient in the oncology area. So I'm, therefore, delighted and honored to be here with

1 you today to briefly talk to you about the
2 conditional marketing authorization framework in
3 Europe, which is similar to FDA's accelerated
4 approval.

5 So, in my presentation, I will give you,
6 first, an overview of the regulatory background and
7 the key features of the conditional approval
8 process, followed by some general feedback on EMA's
9 first experiences with this early access tool in
10 the oncology area.

11 So following a major review of the
12 pharmaceutical legislation in Europe in March 2004,
13 a new provision was introduced in one of our key
14 regulations, which sets out the principle of a
15 conditional marketing authorization. It says that
16 following consultation with the applicant, an
17 authorization may be granted, subject to certain
18 specific obligations, to be reviewed annually by
19 the agency; and, such authorization shall be valid
20 for one year, instead of the normal five, on a
21 renewable basis.

22 One of the preambles of the regulation

1 explains the motivation behind this new provision;
2 namely, in order to meet, in particular, the
3 legitimate expectations of patients and to take
4 account of the increasingly rapid progression of
5 science and therapies. This new provision could
6 only be implemented after the adoption of a further
7 implementing regulation on conditional market
8 authorization, and this was finalized and published
9 in March 2006.

10 This implementing regulation and further
11 guidance from our Committee for Human Medicinal
12 Products, the CHMP, further defines the scope and
13 the requirements that must be met for the granting
14 of a conditional marketing authorization. So it
15 applies to medicinal products that are submitted
16 and reviewed by EMA and which aim at treating or
17 preventing seriously debilitating or life-
18 threatening diseases, or which are to be used in
19 emergency situations in response to certain public
20 health threats, as recognized by the European
21 Commission, or which are orphan medicinal products.
22 It further specifies that a conditional marketing

1 authorization may be granted when, although
2 comprehensive clinical data have not yet been
3 provided, all of the following requirements are
4 met.

5 So, first, the available data must show that
6 benefit-risk is positive. And because approval
7 will be based on less comprehensive evidence than
8 is normally expected for a normal full approval,
9 the applicant is then expected to be able to
10 provide additional clinical data to confirm the
11 benefit-risk, the so-called specific obligations.
12 And a conditional marketing authorization will only
13 be given to products which will fulfill a high
14 unmet medical need. And this is either because
15 there is no satisfactory treatment available in
16 Europe, or when there is, the new product is
17 expected to provide a major therapeutic advantage.
18 So that, finally, the benefit to public health of
19 the immediate availability of the new medicine will
20 outweigh the risk inherent to the fact that certain
21 data are still awaited.

22 So in order to obtain these additional data,

1 a conditional marketing authorization will be
2 subject to specific obligations, which require the
3 company to either complete ongoing studies or to
4 conduct new studies, with a view to confirming the
5 positive benefit-risk balance. And it will be up
6 to the applicant to explain and provide reassurance
7 on the feasibility, the timelines, and the quality
8 of these additional studies that need to be
9 performed.

10 The guidance also specifies that if CHMP is
11 of the opinion that timely completion of those
12 additional studies required for the confirmation of
13 the benefit-risk cannot be expected, then this may
14 lead to a negative opinion on the granting of a
15 conditional marketing authorization.

16 In addition, in case of noncompliance with
17 the specific obligations, financial penalties may
18 be imposed on the company by the European
19 Commission at the request of the EMA. And the
20 regulation also emphasizes the need for
21 transparency and for clear information to be given
22 to patients and health care professionals about the

1 conditional nature of the approval. And, also, the
2 list of what data we still expect and in which
3 timeframes is publicly available on EMA's website.

4 Finally, the guideline also clarifies that
5 the conditional marketing authorization can only be
6 granted in the context of an initial marketing
7 authorization application, since the current legal
8 framework for conditional approval does not apply
9 to new indications that are applied for as a
10 variation; so what is called a supplement here.

11 But an important feature of our conditional
12 marketing authorization is, indeed, that it's only
13 valid for one year. But it can be renewed on a
14 yearly basis upon application by the company.

15 The aim of the renewal is really to allow
16 CHMP, our committee, to review and confirm the
17 benefit-risk of the product on the basis of all
18 available data and to provide for an annual review
19 of the status of the specific obligations.

20 So six months before expiry of the marketing
21 authorization, the company should submit the
22 following application as part of their renewal

1 application; so, first, a chronological listing of
2 all the data submitted since the granting of the
3 initial conditional marketing authorization and the
4 status or the outcome of the assessment, together
5 with any study data or latest safety information
6 data, when these were due to be provided at
7 renewal.

8 In addition, companies have to give an
9 interim report on the status of all specific
10 obligations. Now, the structure and the content of
11 that report will vary, depending on the type of
12 study and its status, but, in general, we expect
13 the applicant to provide a short synopsis and a
14 description of the study, to give us an update on
15 accrual and baseline characteristics by treatment
16 group, describe any important adverse events that
17 occurred, describe expected timing of primary
18 endpoint analyses, and the outcome of possibly
19 planned interim analyses; also, give us an update
20 on treatment compliance, any important protocol
21 amendments, or any other issues that may impact on
22 the feasibility or the timing of the study.

1 Our committee then will have 90 days to
2 assess this renewal application in order to confirm
3 the benefit-risk balance or to recommend an
4 appropriate regulatory action. At that stage, CHMP
5 may also modify the prescribing information, the
6 label, as well as the specific obligations and
7 their timeframes in view of the information that
8 they received at renewal. But upon fulfillment
9 eventually of all specific obligations, this
10 conditional marketing authorization will convert to
11 a normal full marketing authorization.

12 So these were the key features, the key
13 elements of a conditional marketing authorization.
14 And in this slide, I just wanted to present to you
15 also another approval early access tool that we
16 have available in Europe, since, in fact, the
17 beginning from EMA's review procedures in '95. And
18 this provides for the granting of a marketing
19 authorization under exceptional circumstances.

20 This has now been partially overtaken and
21 replaced by conditional marketing authorization.
22 But it applies specifically to products for which

1 it is not expected that we will ever get to the
2 full comprehensive clinical data package since the
3 studies cannot be performed, either because of the
4 rarity of the disease, or the present state of
5 scientific knowledge, or because of ethical
6 constraints.

7 Such a marketing authorization will be,
8 again, subject to specific obligations, specific
9 procedures. But with the introduction of the
10 conditional marketing authorization tool in the
11 legislation, the focus of these will now be more on
12 safety and risk management rather than on efficacy,
13 and it is also morally not expected that such a
14 marketing authorization will eventually convert to
15 a normal marketing authorization. This type of
16 marketing authorization will, again, be valid for
17 the normal five years, but there will be an annual
18 monitoring and reassessment of benefit-risk by the
19 CHMP.

20 Looking then at EMA's experience with the
21 use of these early access tools, since the
22 conditional marketing authorization is really still

1 a very recent new legal provision, I thought it
2 could be interesting to first show you how
3 exceptional circumstances was used in the period
4 before 2006, so when conditional approval became
5 possible, because this was, at the time, the only
6 tool that we had available to allow safe and
7 effective medicines on the market for which certain
8 clinical data were not yet available, but for which
9 there was a high public health interest.

10 So in the 10-year period before 2006,
11 approximately 18 percent of all products approved
12 by EMA obtained the marketing authorization under
13 exceptional circumstances. And, in particular,
14 indeed, the first HIV products were granted using
15 this provision on the basis of surrogate endpoints,
16 as we also heard this morning from the FDA speaker.
17 But then looking specifically at oncology products,
18 this even accounted for 27 percent of all the
19 oncology products that were authorized in that
20 period. And the eight products concerned are
21 listed in the slide. And with the current
22 distinction that we have between exceptional and

1 conditional marketing authorizations, several of
2 these would probably now meet the criteria for the
3 conditional rather than an exceptional approval.

4 So, therefore, it could be interesting
5 perhaps to look at the time that was needed to
6 provide the additional clinical data that were
7 requested at the time of those initial exceptional
8 circumstances approvals before they converted to
9 normal MA, which is, again, more associated with
10 the conditional approval.

11 Of the eight oncology products concerned,
12 two so far have not yet converted to normal MA, but
13 for the other six products, the time needed to
14 provide additional data and to convert to a normal
15 MA ranged from just over two years to eight-and-a-
16 half years.

17 So looking then at the period between 2006
18 and 2010, this slide presents the ratio of normal
19 full approvals versus exceptional circumstances and
20 conditional approval, and this excludes generics,
21 bio-similars and duplicates.

22 Whereas a conditional approval was granted

1 for about 7 percent of all new product approvals by
2 EMA, in the oncology area, this represented 20
3 percent of all new approvals. And as you can see
4 from the tabulated overview of recent oncology
5 approvals, approximately two products per year are
6 using one of our early access tools, some of which,
7 indeed, are still requiring an approval under
8 exceptional circumstances mainly due to the very
9 small size of the target patient population, which
10 makes it unlikely that the full comprehensive
11 clinical data package is ever going to be provided.

12 For the five oncology products that have
13 received conditional approval so far, efficacy
14 evidence at the time of approval mainly resulted
15 from a Phase 2 single-arm trial with objective
16 response rate as the endpoint or from a single,
17 randomized, controlled Phase 3 trial, with time to
18 progression or progression-free survival as the
19 endpoint, but with promising first results.

20 The confirmatory efficacy data that were
21 required as a post-approval specific obligation
22 were either updated overall survival analysis of

1 the pivotal trial; results from ongoing Phase 3
2 randomized, controlled trials with PFS or overall
3 survival as an endpoint; or it required the sponsor
4 to conduct a brand new randomized, controlled
5 trial, including some even with a non-inferiority
6 design; or to perform a Phase 4 observational study
7 in the approved indication. And for Vectibix, the
8 sponsor was also required to collect the data on
9 compliance of physicians with KRAS testing and on
10 the performance and quality of the tests used in
11 clinical practice.

12 In fact, in all five of these cases, due to
13 either the unconventional trial design, but with
14 significant results, or the sometimes small but
15 promising signs of clinical benefit, but all for
16 indications for which there was a high unmet
17 medical need, these were usually quite difficult
18 discussions at the level of our committee. And it
19 led CHMP, for each of these cases, to also seek
20 advice of our external scientific advisory group
21 for oncology.

22 Of the five oncology conditional approvals,

1 one product so far has converted to normal
2 marketing authorization, already after six months
3 even, and this was sunitinib for renal cell
4 carcinoma, following the submission of data of an
5 ongoing Phase 3 trial in first-line setting. For
6 the other four products, additional clinical data
7 are still awaited, but this is not unexpected in
8 view of their rather recent conditional approval.

9 Finally, we think it's important for
10 companies to consider a possible conditional
11 approval at an early stage during development, and
12 EMA is available to give input in the development
13 plan of a company -- of a product which may be
14 suitable for a conditional approval. And in that
15 case, companies are strongly recommended to request
16 early scientific advice from EMA. And, in fact,
17 since 2006, many companies have taken advantage of
18 this possibility, and they pay a user fee for this.
19 There have been 91 scientific advice procedures on
20 conditional marketing authorization, 37 concerned
21 oncology products; questions related to general
22 eligibility for conditional approval, questions on

1 the adequacy of efficacy data or of the safety
2 database at time of submission, and then, of
3 course, questions also on the design of the
4 proposed specific obligation studies. There is
5 also the option for companies to request scientific
6 advice in parallel from both FDA and EMA, which is
7 something we strongly recommend to optimize global
8 clinical trial resources.

9 So, to conclude and to summarize, we have
10 the legislative framework in place in Europe for
11 the granting of conditional marketing
12 authorizations, and it came into effect in April
13 2006. It applies to drugs and biologics for life-
14 threatening of rare diseases and which may have
15 been studies in trials with a different design and
16 different endpoints than we would usually expect,
17 but which are expected to fulfill a high unmet
18 medical need.

19 In any case, the preliminary data coming
20 from those trials have to demonstrate a positive
21 benefit-risk balance. Data from new studies will
22 be requested by CHMP as a post-approval specific

1 obligation in order to confirm that the benefit-
2 risk is and remains positive in the approved
3 indication. And then the yearly renewal of such
4 conditional marketing authorizations, we believe,
5 is an effective tool to ensure close monitoring of
6 compliance with post-authorization data
7 requirements.

8 The early access tools, both conditional and
9 exceptional circumstances, are applied to
10 approximately two oncology products per year. And
11 in view of the many methodological and scientific
12 issues to be considered for the design and the
13 analysis of clinical trials that will support an
14 initial conditional marketing authorization or for
15 the post-approval confirmation of the benefit,
16 applicants are strongly encouraged to seek European
17 scientific advice from EMA at an early stage during
18 development.

19 Finally, I would like to thank colleagues
20 both at the EMA and FDA side for their helpful
21 advice for this presentation, and thank you all
22 very much for your attention.

1 **Questions from Committee to Guest Speaker**

2 DR. WILSON: Thank you. We've got a few
3 extra minutes, so I thought maybe we could ask you
4 a few questions.

5 Is it possible to outline how the EMA
6 regards cooperative group trials from the European
7 groups and whether or not the challenges with those
8 cooperative group trials are similar to some of the
9 ones that we are encountering here in the U.S.?

10 MS. BOONE: I will only be able to address
11 that at a general level, but, indeed, we also have
12 experience with trials that are conducted by such
13 collaborative groups. But it's my personal
14 understanding that these are still to be done under
15 the responsibility of the company, and the company
16 should closely monitor and work with the groups to
17 make sure that the trial is conducted and finalized
18 as per their objectives.

19 DR. WILSON: Dr. Pazdur?

20 DR. PAZDUR: I just wanted to kind of
21 emphasize, from Hilde's talk, several important
22 points. First of all, this issue of yearly

1 renewal, and I think that that is very unique and
2 different from the accelerated approval provisions
3 that we have here in the United States. And here,
4 again, I think this is one of the reasons that we
5 wanted to have, on a continuing and more frequent
6 basis, this type of meeting. Although we're not
7 renewing the authorization, obviously, at this
8 meeting of any of these applications, we are
9 bringing it into somewhat of a public focus and we
10 do plan on continuing that.

11 The other issue that I think is very
12 important that Hilde mentioned is that the
13 supplements are not covered under accelerated
14 approval. These are for new molecular entities
15 only, and this is also a difference from the U.S.
16 accelerated approvals, and also the wording of the
17 legislation.

18 If you notice, they use the word
19 "preliminary evidence of a benefit-risk." Nowhere
20 is this issue of surrogacy, a surrogate reasonably
21 like to predict. And I think that when one takes a
22 look at the time and energy that we spend here in

1 the United States debating, well, is this effect on
2 PFS going to reasonable predict a value, an
3 improvement in overall survival, that kind of
4 lexicon doesn't necessarily go on in the EU,
5 because that issue is not there. It's a risk-
6 benefit relationship. And here, again, in dealing
7 with them and in our discussions with them, they
8 have had significant issues also with single-arm
9 trials, because of the issue of the lack of clarity
10 and ability to really evaluate a risk-benefit
11 decision in a single-arm trial. Obviously, you
12 don't have a comparator, and, hence, if you have an
13 80 percent AE, adverse event, you have to assume
14 that it's due to the drug. You don't have a
15 control arm really to compare it to.

16 So these present a lot of issues, and
17 although some of them are different, there are some
18 fundamental issues in the way the legislation is
19 written that deserves at least comment here. I'm
20 not quite sure, in the day-to-day application of
21 the legislation or the regulations, how much it
22 really effects discrepancies, but there is a

1 different fundamental basis. We're taking a look
2 at a surrogacy issue here. That is not in their
3 legislation.

4 DR. WILSON: I think you said it, and that
5 is that maybe functionally, it's not as different
6 as the language, but they're talking about
7 preliminary evidence that could be applied to a
8 surrogacy, as well.

9 DR. PAZDUR: Correct.

10 DR. WILSON: So maybe you can comment Is
11 there a -- I don't want to use the word "higher
12 bar," but is there a bar that is above a surrogate
13 marker that is more commonly applied in these
14 applications to the EMA versus here. I would
15 gather not, because I think a lot of the same
16 studies are used for both FDA and EMA. But perhaps
17 you could comment with regard to the points that
18 Dr. Pazdur made.

19 MS. BOONE: I fully agree with the comments
20 from Dr. Pazdur that, indeed, our framework speaks
21 about an initial positive benefit-risk and it
22 doesn't specifically refer to the use of surrogate

1 endpoints. It's one of the tools that we have
2 available and that we will use, but it's not
3 exclusively based on the use of surrogate
4 endpoints, as such.

5 DR. WILSON: Dr. Pazdur, though, wouldn't it
6 be reasonable to say that we always -- in
7 evaluating drugs here, we always look at the risk,
8 as well, and the risk is always part of it.

9 DR. PAZDUR: I'm just bringing this out as a
10 difference in the way that the things are written.
11 Actual application, I'm not quite sure how
12 differences are interpreted, and you'll see a great
13 deal of similarity between the actions. Obviously,
14 a lot of people like to point out differences that
15 may exist between approvals in the EU and the
16 United States. But if one takes a look at the
17 number of concordant approvals and disapprovals or
18 non-approvals, it far exceeds the few differences
19 that we have.

20 DR. WILSON: One thing I noticed, and you
21 also brought this up, Dr. Pazdur, is that these
22 conditional approvals are renewable every year.

1 Functionally, do you believe that gives you a
2 leverage that FDA may not have or is it -- if you
3 could just comment on that.

4 MS. BOONE: Perhaps I will not compare the
5 two systems as such, but I can say that at the EMA,
6 we find as a very effective tool; perhaps the first
7 one, that the company already has to come back
8 after six months, is a bit of a challenge. But I
9 think the possibility for the committee to review
10 and receive an update from the companies and to see
11 the latest available information and what the
12 status of the specific obligations is, I think is
13 very helpful. And if needed, to engage in a
14 dialogue with the company and then see how, indeed,
15 do we take this forward to get the data that we
16 need.

17 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

18 Dr. Freedman?

19 DR. FREEDMAN: Just two questions. Is there
20 anything like the expanded access that we have in
21 the U.S. in the EMA?

22 MS. BOONE: Yes, indeed. We have a system

1 called compassionate use, which is also to make
2 approved drugs or people that cannot get the drug
3 in a trial available to patients in Europe.

4 DR. FREEDMAN: And is it provided in the
5 three subgroups that we have with individual small
6 trials, large trials?

7 MS. BOONE: I'm not aware of that, but I
8 think it's on either a named patient basis or it
9 applies to a cohort, a group of patients.

10 DR. FREEDMAN: And the other question that I
11 had, to what degree does the reciprocity extend
12 into the review process? In other words, looking
13 at either agency, to what extent would they use the
14 data to push a trial further or faster in the
15 review or take any component of it into
16 consideration in the review?

17 I guess it's a question for both agencies.

18 DR. PAZDUR: Let me address that. We do
19 share reviews after they are completed. For
20 example, our reviews or our action letters are
21 available to our EMA colleagues. The issue here,
22 though, we do have independent review processes

1 that are going on. We do talk. We have a monthly
2 teleconference between the two agents and it
3 includes Health Canada, also, in that conference,
4 where we will go through all of the applications
5 that are coming in, that are being reviewed, and
6 discuss where we're at and what our preliminary
7 issues are with those. So there is a dialogue
8 here.

9 I'd like to point out, even with the
10 parallel advice that Hilde recommended, it's not an
11 attempt to have a uniform opinion at the end of the
12 day. The governments are aware that there are
13 going to be differences between, for example,
14 recommendations that the EU may offer and what the
15 United States may offer. It's really to have a
16 discussion of what those differences are with the
17 company and why we want them, but it is not an
18 attempt to, so to speak, lock-sync the decisions
19 together or to have uniform decisions between the
20 two countries.

21 DR. WILSON: Dr. Martino?

22 DR. MARTINO: I have a couple of questions,

1 but they primarily relate to this one-year
2 provisional concept. And, first of all, I think
3 the word "provisional," to me, has always made so
4 much more sense than the word "accelerated." They
5 imply very different things.

6 But it does occur to me that the one year
7 really only provides a time point where you then
8 have to reassess where they are. It doesn't
9 necessarily mean that anything major happens at
10 that point. And since this has been going on for
11 only a few years in Europe, I'm not sure what its
12 ultimate real value is. At first, I thought it
13 would have real value. I'm a little less confident
14 of that now.

15 But it brings me to my question, which is
16 what is our process once you give that accelerated
17 approval? Is there a frequency with which
18 interactions have to occur or is that purely based
19 on judgment?

20 DR. PAZDUR: It's based on judgment and the
21 division's review of the material as it comes in,
22 and that's why we're really having these attempts

1 for periodic reviews and looking at this much more
2 closely. We do not have it stipulated that you
3 have to take a look and renew an application or do
4 a complete review after a year, and that's why we
5 have been paying much more attention to these as
6 they go on.

7 Here, again, I think the major issue -- and
8 this is one of the reasons why we're having this
9 committee -- is really to discuss efforts in the
10 front of the application to ensure that these
11 studies are ongoing rather than try to take some
12 punitive attempt at the end when they fail or
13 something, because it's, I think, very hard in
14 either of the systems, either in the EU or in the
15 United States, to remove an indication, especially
16 if the company does not agree with it.

17 Fortunately, with many of the accelerated
18 approvals, the five that were listed, many times,
19 the companies, because of poor accrual to the
20 studies or just blatantly negative studies, have
21 agreed to remove these indications. But it is very
22 difficult to remove an indication, and, therefore,

1 I think we have to really focus our attention to
2 the upfront studies, what they are, before the
3 drugs are approved rather than trying to negotiate
4 this at the very end.

5 We all realize that there's a great deal of
6 enthusiasm when a drug is going to be approved and
7 people want that drug, et cetera, but unless these
8 studies are really thought out, we really get into
9 predicaments that we've been discussing either at
10 this ODAC or at previous ODACs, where the studies
11 have not been really well thought out of what we're
12 going to do if they fail, what are alternative
13 studies, what the impact is going to be once the
14 drug is approved; so multiple issues here; that
15 probably our efforts should be better thought out
16 in the very beginning.

17 I often have stated this, that I think the
18 American public realizes, when there is a new
19 safety issue, that a drug should be withdrawn from
20 the marketplace, et cetera, but I think many people
21 have a difficulty in understanding that, well, the
22 drug was effective a year ago and now you're

1 telling me that it's not effective.

2 That, I think, is a very nuanced endpoint
3 and nuanced issue for the public to understand. So
4 I think really our efforts here, again, need to be
5 focused on this upfront attention to the details of
6 these studies.

7 We really have been emphasizing this in the
8 last couple of years in our end of Phase 2
9 meetings, in our SPA, our special protocol
10 assessments, trying to clarify where the studies
11 are going to be accelerated approvals, in our
12 filing meetings with the companies, et cetera. And
13 there are companies that, I really want to
14 emphasize, have done a very good job in getting
15 studies done and paying attention to this, doing
16 several randomized studies, looking upfront and
17 addressing this issue. But as with anything, one
18 deals with the very best and then people that want
19 to take a look at what's the minimal they could get
20 away with.

21 DR. MARTINO: So it occurs to me that you
22 now have the ability to levy a tax, shall we say,

1 to a company at some point in its interactions. Am
2 I allowed -- are we allowed to know what is the
3 nature of that tax?

4 DR. PAZDUR: It is a fine. I don't have the
5 dollar amount in front of me. But here, again, the
6 issue is we have post-marketing requirements that
7 are stipulated in the approval letters; and,
8 therefore, if a company or a firm does not meet
9 their study obligation on that date, then we can
10 attach a fine to it. And that came out of the
11 initial FDA Amendments Act. We have not done that
12 to date; and, therefore, this would be kind of new
13 breaking ground that we have. But I will say that
14 we would have an intention of using that tool that
15 is available to us.

16 DR. MARTINO: I think what I'm trying to get
17 a sense of, if you're able to give it to us, is it
18 \$5 or is it meant to be, in some way, shall we say,
19 motivating?

20 DR. PAZDUR: It's meant to be motivating. I
21 don't have the dollar amount.

22 Do you know, John?

1 DR. JOHNSON: It can be up to \$10 million.
2 It wouldn't usually be that much, but it can be if
3 there are multiple failures.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

5 Dr. Loehrer?

6 DR. LOEHRER: It was a nice presentation,
7 appreciate it. But just to help me wrap my arms
8 around the differences and similarities between
9 Europe and the United States, do you have any data
10 on the number of drugs that have been approved in
11 the United States versus EU, the time to approval
12 for that? And then, finally, the last one would be
13 withdrawal of indications, in Europe, how many
14 drugs have had indications withdrawn or the drugs
15 disapproved?

16 MS. BOONE: I believe that, indeed, an
17 analysis has been done a couple of years ago
18 comparing, indeed, the outcome on both sides. I
19 don't have that information available. We can
20 certainly provide it because I believe it's in the
21 public domain. I don't think we have done a
22 further analysis of looking for the issues that you

1 mentioned, but it is perhaps something that we
2 could do as a follow-up.

3 DR. PAZDUR: We could get numbers to people.

4 MS. BOONE: Exactly.

5 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

6 Ms. Mason?

7 MS. MASON: Does cost play a role in the EMA
8 approval?

9 MS. BOONE: No. It's purely quality,
10 safety, and efficacy.

11 MS. MASON: Thank you.

12 DR. WILSON: Dr. Curt?

13 DR. CURT: Thank you. Is there any special
14 safety surveillance for products that are used
15 clinically when they're approved under this
16 mechanism?

17 MS. BOONE: Not specifically linked to the
18 mechanism, as such, but every product, indeed, will
19 be evaluated to see whether there are specific risk
20 minimization measures that may be needed. And that
21 will, again, also be specified in the decision
22 which grants the marketing authorization or whether

1 any specific tools, such as control distribution,
2 patient registries, et cetera, would be necessary,
3 but that would be on a case-by-case basis.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. Sekeres?

5 DR. SEKERES: Thank you. Just a couple
6 quick questions. You brought up a lot of potential
7 punitive actions that could occur if a company
8 doesn't meet its obligations. Have you ever
9 actually invoked financial penalties or decided to
10 not approve a conditional MA after one year?

11 MS. BOONE: The answer to both questions is
12 no. And for the financial penalties, well, it's
13 also, for Europe, quite a relatively new piece of
14 legislation, since July 2007. So the discussions
15 on how to implement this practically are still
16 ongoing, but it hasn't been necessary yet to apply
17 this.

18 DR. SEKERES: And have you not invoked those
19 because you didn't feel they were necessary or is
20 it for some other reason?

21 MS. BOONE: Well, it hasn't been necessary
22 to invoke the formal penalties in an infringement

1 procedure. But, of course, with every suspected
2 case of noncompliance, EMA will always address this
3 very promptly with the company and use an
4 appropriate tool, be it meetings with the company,
5 sending formal letters, doing an inspection, if
6 needed, and then, indeed, consider whether there's
7 a need to initiate an infringement procedure or
8 not.

9 DR. WILSON: As a follow-up to that, this is
10 tangential, but I think relevant. Does EMA have an
11 outside advisory group, or are these decisions made
12 internally with EMA employees?

13 MS. BOONE: So the scientific review at the
14 level of the EMA is done by our Committee for Human
15 Medicinal Products, the CHMP. That has experts
16 nominated by all of the European member states. So
17 that is an internal committee of experts.

18 Now, in some cases, it may be that that
19 committee decides that it would like to have
20 specific input from an external expert group, very
21 similar to this group, which we call a scientific
22 advisory group, and that consists of, indeed,

1 approximately 12 experts coming from academia,
2 hospitals, universities, and that will also have an
3 advisory role towards our scientific committee on
4 very product-specific assessment questions.

5 DR. PAZDUR: But those meetings are closed,
6 correct?

7 MS. BOONE: They are closed, but the company
8 concerned by the discussions is invited to present
9 to the SAG and will be briefed on the outcome of
10 the discussions.

11 DR. PAZDUR: But they are not public
12 meetings.

13 MS. BOONE: But they are not public
14 meetings, indeed.

15 DR. WILSON: Any other questions on this
16 topic?

17 [No response.]

18 **Questions to the ODAC and ODAC Discussion**

19 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much.

20 So I think that we will now move on to the
21 questions at hand. Dr. Kluetz will be giving an
22 overview of each question and as a framework.

1 Also, because these are not voting questions, after
2 the question is posed, we'll have a discussion.
3 And then what I would like is I would like each of
4 you to think about how you yourself may want to
5 address it, because I will then go around the room
6 and I will ask each of you to answer the question
7 so that FDA has a more specific discussion from
8 each individual. I think they would find this
9 helpful in trying to obtain as much guidance as
10 they can.

11 So, Paul?

12 DR. KLUETZ: Thank you. So we're going to
13 talk about four nonvoting questions to be posed to
14 the committee members. Again, these are designed
15 to facilitate discussion on ways to improve the
16 accelerated approval process. And, to remind
17 everyone, discussion of specific drug indications
18 should only be made in order to make a broader
19 point in the accelerated approval process.

20 So for the first question, with respect to
21 single-arm trials to gain accelerated approval,
22 single-arm trials have formed the basis of 29 out

1 of 49, or over half, of our accelerated approvals
2 for oncology to date. And while they often require
3 less resources and time to complete, they provide
4 limited data on clinical benefit and safety.

5 Single-arm trials for accelerated approval
6 have usually been performed on refractory
7 populations where no available therapy exists. But
8 as a greater number of drugs are approved,
9 identification and documentation of the refractory
10 population is becoming increasingly problematic.

11 In addition, marginal response rates
12 observed in single-arm trials in a refractory
13 setting make it difficult to determine whether the
14 findings are reasonably likely to predict clinical
15 benefit.

16 Some alternatives to single-arm trials in a
17 refractory population include randomized trials in
18 a less refractory population against an active
19 control using a surrogate endpoint analyzed at an
20 earlier time point or a randomized trial on a
21 refractory population comparing the investigational
22 agent to either best supportive care or a dealer's

1 choice of various agents selected by investigators.
2 Randomized trials provide the opportunity to look
3 at a wider variety of endpoints and allow for an
4 improved characterization of safety.

5 So the committee members are asked, given
6 the problems with single-arm trials, discuss
7 scenarios where randomized studies should be
8 required for accelerated approval. Alternatively,
9 please discuss situations where single-arm trials
10 may be appropriate to support an accelerated
11 approval.

12 DR. PAZDUR: If I could just mention a few
13 things here that perhaps we did not mention on the
14 slide, and that is really the need to really define
15 the population very well in a single-arm trial.

16 Remember, by law, these have to be
17 controlled trials, adequate and controlled trials
18 that lead to an approval of a drug. And in a
19 single-arm trial, what we're looking at is really a
20 situation where no other therapy exists, so the
21 response rate in the control arm, this make believe
22 control arm, is basically zero, because there's

1 other effective therapy for this disease.

2 Let me give you an example of this. One of
3 our very early uses of a single-arm trial was in
4 irinotecan or CPT-11 for colon cancer, when only
5 there was 5-FU for that disease. So it would make
6 sense that a single-arm trial of X percent, I think
7 it was about 15 percent in that situation, would be
8 a situation where one might consider an accelerated
9 approval, the control being there is no control.
10 There is no other active drug in this disease, so
11 if one did a randomized study, one would expect to
12 see a zero percent response rate.

13 Some of the problems that you get into,
14 especially with more and more drugs being approved
15 in other disease settings, is that it might not be
16 that cut-and-dry, especially for some of the
17 hematological malignancies, lymphomas, Hodgkin's
18 disease, myeloma, et cetera, leukemias, where you
19 might get response rates even by retreating
20 patients with drugs that they've had in the past or
21 drugs that are on the market that may not have a
22 specific indication but are widely used in

1 oncology.

2 Here, again, the other issue that I think
3 people have to understand is that we're probably
4 one of the very few therapeutic areas that takes
5 single-arm trials for drug approvals. Most other
6 therapeutic agencies, the agencies go right away to
7 randomized studies. And this use of a large
8 single-arm trial of 100 to 120 patients really is a
9 manifestation of the accelerated approval process.

10 One could say an alternative would be, right
11 after the Phase 1 study, if you see some really
12 interesting level of activity, high level of
13 activity, maybe you want to start a randomized
14 study very early on rather than basically just
15 accruing large numbers of patients to a single-arm
16 trial.

17 Sometimes when you get to some of the
18 single-arm trials that have two single-arm trials
19 with 150 patients, you're well on your way already
20 of randomized study, and you might have been better
21 off by just doing a randomized study relatively
22 early on. And that's some of the issues that we

1 really wanted to discuss.

2 As with everything, we feel that there is a
3 role for single-arm studies, particularly in unique
4 diseases or where one has very, very high response
5 rates. But as with everything in medicine and
6 advice that we give, water tends to seek its lowest
7 level and we frequently find sponsors coming in
8 saying, "Dr. Pazdur, what's the fewest number of
9 patients and the lowest response rate that you'll
10 take?" Okay, that's problematic for us, and that's
11 where we're going with this question.

12 DR. WILSON: So I do think that one can
13 always make an argument in settings that a single-
14 arm trial is okay. I think one of the difficulties
15 you've already pointed out is the fact that in
16 numerous settings where it is said that nothing
17 else works, that is actually not correct.

18 Actually, in kind of a follow-up to that,
19 you all mentioned that 29 of the accelerated
20 approvals were based on single-arm trials.

21 What percent of the follow-up trials were
22 randomized? Let me restate it. What percent of

1 the follow-up trials did you require a randomized
2 study at perhaps an earlier stage?

3 DR. JOHNSON: Twenty-four of 27.

4 DR. WILSON: I'm sorry?

5 DR. JOHNSON: Twenty-four of 27 that were
6 converted were converted based on randomized
7 trials; almost all.

8 DR. WILSON: So if I hear right, 29 got
9 accelerated approval on single-arm, and of 27 that
10 were converted, 24 of those required randomized
11 studies.

12 I think this really brings to bear the very
13 thing you said, Dr. Pazdur, which is that should
14 small, single-arm trials be what gets you
15 accelerated approval or should you wait for the
16 randomized studies, because as we all know, and
17 it's been brought up here, it's not that these
18 drugs are not available. They can be obtained
19 through compassionate use. There's a variety of
20 different mechanisms that they can be made
21 available.

22 Dr. D'Agostino?

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: In terms of this, we were
2 told that they can't be randomized, yet most of
3 them at the later endpoint were, in fact,
4 randomized. So there's sort of something
5 contradictory here. But let me go back to the
6 notion of the single-arm study.

7 In this single-arm study, is the endpoint a
8 surrogate endpoint or is it the actual clinical
9 endpoint?

10 DR. PAZDUR: It really depends on the
11 disease setting, but most of the time, in solid
12 tumors, we're talking about this to be a surrogate
13 endpoint reasonably likely to predict clinical
14 benefit. And that's where the real problem
15 becomes, because the issue, especially when one is
16 dealing with a low magnitude of benefit, if
17 somebody is coming in with a 10 percent response
18 rate here, in a solid tumor, how does one really
19 make that jump and leap of faith here, so to speak.

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Given if it's a small
21 population, like maybe some of the things we heard
22 today, that you have a very small population or an

1 offering drug situation, you could see the notion
2 of a surrogate endpoint trying to move things
3 along. But, again, I find the fact that later on,
4 you can do a randomized trial and it materializes,
5 that most of them are randomized trials that
6 somehow or other undermines the notion. So I guess
7 the notion that you need the single-arm -- so I
8 guess the single-arm trial is basically to entice
9 the company to move on with the drug; get the
10 single-arm trial going, they get accelerated
11 approval; then they have incentive to put more
12 substantial controlled clinical trial together.
13 And I don't see why they can't package that all at
14 once to get it right on the table; this is what
15 we're going to do. And you can handle both of
16 these issues.

17 DR. PAZDUR: I really want to make this
18 point very clear. The accelerated approval program
19 is a patient-centric program aimed at getting drugs
20 to the patient. It is not an incentive program,
21 financial incentive program to the industry. And
22 that's why I think it's very important that we pay

1 attention -- this is why we keep on using that word
2 over and over and over again in our presentation.

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Well, no. What I meant by
4 that is that there's an incentive with an
5 indication that they can enlarge the indication and
6 so forth by doing it, and the single-arm study
7 entices them into a way of getting it. But I think
8 one of the questions, put them all together. And I
9 think they should move from the single-arm study to
10 the clinical study, and that should be laid out,
11 and that should be how the approval is based.

12 DR. PAZDUR: And remember, nobody has to
13 start a development program in the most refractory
14 population. They could introduce the drug into a
15 less refractory study and do a randomized study.

16 Here, again, we did point out other
17 potential alternatives to single-arm trials, very
18 similar to the AIDS scenario, where one has
19 randomized study where one would take a look at a
20 surrogate endpoint in the middle of a study or near
21 completion of the trial, base accelerated approval
22 on that, and then look at survival at the end.

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Can I make one more
2 comment?

3 Moving to a different population, I see
4 where you're coming from; you've got a bigger
5 population and what have you. But there's sort of
6 a danger in that that you're moving away from the
7 target that you wanted and the balance of, say, you
8 can't do a single-arm study, do a randomized trial
9 on a different population. Then you're scratching
10 your head at the end, is it really applicable.

11 So the single trial, with some kind of
12 indication of how do you judge effectiveness, even
13 at the accelerated level, followed by or in
14 conjunction with the follow-through with the
15 randomized trial seems to me like, from what you're
16 saying, it should be possible, especially given 24
17 did go on to do the randomized trial.

18 DR. WILSON: Dr. Sekeres?

19 DR. SEKERES: Thank you, Dr. Wilson.

20 Dr. Pazdur, something that you said about
21 the justification for single-arm studies is exactly
22 what went through my head at the same time, and

1 that is that it's a rare disease and that there's
2 some type of benefit that's impressive right off
3 the bat.

4 In my world, I'm a leukemia doctor, that's
5 arsenic. Right? You have arsenic trioxide given
6 to people with relapsed acute promyelocytic
7 leukemia, which is an extraordinarily small
8 population; so small that you can't justify opening
9 a study in your center because it's not cost-
10 effective, and you have a big magnitude benefit.

11 But I think the third piece to it -- and,
12 Ralph, this gets a little bit at what you were
13 saying -- is the either real or perceived
14 imperative to getting a medicine out there to
15 market, and that's a real tough balance to strike.

16 So then if you take that to the next level,
17 what kind of randomized study could you propose and
18 what would your population be, it seems to
19 me -- and the examples we had presented to us today
20 were great, because you saw very small patient
21 populations where it would be difficult to do a
22 randomized study right off the bat to get approval,

1 and you saw relatively small, but not that small,
2 where randomized studies were enrolled too
3 efficiently, and that example was with GIST, which,
4 by the numbers presented to us, looks like it
5 affects between three and 4,000 people a year in
6 the U.S. Chronic phase CML is very similar, about
7 five to 6,000. Yet, they were able to accrue
8 quickly to a randomized study.

9 It seems to me that if you have a patient
10 population that's somewhere around a thousand, that
11 becomes difficult. And maybe the type of study you
12 have to design to encourage accrual within the U.S.
13 gets a little vague in the comparator group, and
14 that may be dealer's choice by the physician;
15 because I think in the U.S., it's hard to convince
16 somebody to not get the latest and greatest or to
17 be randomized to a placebo when it's a very small
18 patient population who happens to be very vocal.

19 DR. PAZDUR: And we have advocated that to
20 several sponsors who said they couldn't -- there
21 wasn't agreement on a comparator arm or there is
22 none, and that has been used in drug approvals.

1 DR. SEKERES: And do you have roughly -- I
2 know you can't give a number, but is there some
3 sort of rough patient population where, in your own
4 mind, you think, gee, they could probably do a
5 randomized study; it might not be easy, but they
6 could do it versus it ain't going to happen?

7 DR. PAZDUR: It's hard to say because it
8 also depends on the treatment effect that you're
9 seeing. If you have a very effective therapy, you
10 can see a big effect in a very small number of
11 patients.

12 I'll give you an example. Who would ever
13 think you could do a randomized study in paroxysmal
14 nocturnal hemoglobinuria? They did it, and it was
15 highly successful, because they had a very, very
16 effective drug. I've never seen a case so -- they
17 did a randomized study on that. So it really
18 depends on the effect size that you're talking
19 about here.

20 Here, again, I think there are some issues,
21 for example, in some of the GIST supplements that
22 we approved on single-arm studies and gave them

1 just a regular approval, because we knew it wasn't
2 going to be possible to even do a randomized study,
3 like in eosinophilic leukemias, et cetera, and
4 other very rare tumors. It's going to be very
5 difficult to do.

6 DR. SEKERES: You know, the PNH example is a
7 great one. So there's something that that company
8 did with a very vocal and active patient group,
9 where they were able to accrue to that sort of
10 study. And the same thing happened with imatinib
11 for just our first CML. And there's probably a
12 lesson that other companies can take out of those
13 that did that successfully.

14 DR. PAZDUR: And one would hope, as we get
15 more targeted therapies that have greater efficacy
16 in a subpopulation, one could go more rapidly to a
17 randomized study rather than doing this cookie-
18 cutter approach of let's do now 150 patients on a
19 Phase 1 study.

20 If you have done an expanded Phase 1 cohort
21 in 20-30 patients and see a 70-80 percent response
22 rate, why not just jump into a randomized study,

1 and with an effect size that truly is what you
2 think it's going to be, not aiming at the garden
3 variety two-month improvement in overall survival,
4 but really a big effect on overall survival. So
5 one would have to deal with a small -- or one could
6 deal with only a small trial here.

7 DR. WILSON: Maybe you can give us some
8 guidance here. And I'm really caught up on the
9 fact that 29 accelerated approvals were single-arm,
10 of which 24 of 27 that were converted were on
11 randomized study.

12 So really this is how rapidly the FDA -- I
13 mean, this really is under your control. And if
14 the FDA wants to, as Dr. Sekeres said, move a drug
15 forward quickly, then you might be willing to
16 accept a single-arm trial. But it sounds like in
17 the vast majority of settings, randomized studies
18 were done; they were positive, presumably, et
19 cetera.

20 So I'm trying to get a sense of what you're
21 looking for from us, because at the end of the day,
22 the FDA can say, "Listen guys, yes, you've got a

1 strong signal here, but don't come forward with
2 this, because you can do a randomized study."

3 DR. PAZDUR: Well, you've heard our
4 arguments, and we've used these arguments and had,
5 over the past 10 years, discussions with companies
6 on this. Nevertheless, I think it's important for
7 us to have this discussion so people hear it again
8 in public, so to speak. So it's not just the FDA
9 saying it, but there is some recommendation by the
10 advisory committee of where you feel these should
11 also be going.

12 I want to say, and I want to make it real
13 clear to everybody here, we're not saying we will
14 never accept a single-arm study. There are
15 situations where we think it's appropriate, in
16 homeruns, when somebody comes in and it really is a
17 drug that we really want to get out from a public
18 health perspective. But here, again, many times,
19 what we have seen here is people coming in with a
20 very small response rate, with ill-planned if no
21 confirmatory studies, saying there's nothing else
22 for these patients; please approve this drug.

1 They also may be doing themselves a
2 disfavor, because many -- we've had circumstances
3 where the true benefit of the drug was realized in
4 a randomized study on the basis of survival, where
5 the response rate was miniscule. The example that
6 I gave to you of irinotecan, we approved that drug
7 at 15 percent response rates. The Europeans
8 demanded a randomized trial. It showed a survival
9 advantage, which really put that drug in the
10 context of how it should be used, and that was only
11 a year after the accelerated approval, roughly, of
12 that drug.

13 DR. WILSON: Ms. Mason?

14 MS. MASON: Thank you. I wanted to go back
15 to your comment about the ability of patients to
16 access medication prior to approval through
17 expanded access or compassionate use programs. And
18 while it's wonderful that that mechanism is in
19 place, unfortunately, it doesn't seem to be working
20 like it might, simply because the industry does not
21 want to take the risk or, for whatever reason, it's
22 not out there for patients, and that's been a real

1 issue.

2 DR. WILSON: Would FDA like to comment on
3 that?

4 DR. PAZDUR: Well, we're very much in favor
5 of an expanded access program, where it makes
6 sense, especially in these situations where there
7 is evidence of activity of the drug or the drug
8 provides a benefit while we're developing the drug.
9 Here, again, we cannot make a pharmaceutical
10 company give a drug either to a single patient, to
11 an expanded cohort, intermediate size or large size
12 of large patient population.

13 So here, again, I think before the pent-up
14 demand is realized, what we're really encouraging
15 people to do is think randomization early rather
16 than doing these large single-arm trials here.

17 DR. WILSON: Dr. Freedman?

18 DR. FREEDMAN: I agree with the point that
19 you made. It seems that the default position has
20 already been established. The standard is to do
21 the randomized trial. But there's always going to
22 be the exception, where you have a clear-cut

1 response that's durable and it's associated with
2 specific symptoms that you can direct. Take
3 esophageal cancer; the patient can either swallow
4 or they can't swallow. That's the way I see it.
5 It's going to be a minority of trials where you
6 could consider that; but, otherwise, the usual
7 route is going to be the randomized trial.

8 DR. WILSON: So far it's been 58 percent, so
9 it's not a minority.

10 Dr. Logan?

11 DR. LOGAN: I guess I certainly agree with
12 all the concerns that have been raised about
13 single-arm trials in terms of the difficulty
14 interpreting these marginal response rates that
15 we're seeing, difficulties in assessing toxicity.

16 I would also just raise a concern that I
17 think it oftentimes makes it difficult to do those
18 follow-up randomized trials, certainly, in the same
19 relapse refractory setting. It makes it difficult
20 because of the accelerated approval. But I think
21 it also -- as we've seen in several of the
22 presentations today, it may make it difficult to do

1 that follow-up randomized trial in a less
2 refractory population because of the potential for
3 crossover to the agent being studied.

4 The other point that I wanted to make was in
5 terms of doing an upfront randomized trial. I
6 think it's been alluded to in terms of setting up
7 an upfront randomized trial where a surrogate
8 endpoint is the primary endpoint for accelerated
9 approval, with additional follow-up for survival.

10 Certainly, that's a reasonable approach.
11 You just want to make sure that -- make sure of a
12 couple things; first, that you're adequately
13 powered for survival. Second of all, you want to
14 be careful about the duration of the follow-up in
15 terms of when are you presenting the results on the
16 surrogate endpoint; is that done at the end of
17 accrual so that you're not presenting results
18 before accrual is completed.

19 DR. WILSON: Dr. Martino?

20 DR. MARTINO: I think I'm getting old and
21 crabby and probably that's the sum of everything I
22 want to say to you. But I'm very disappointed in

1 the fact that this process of approval has really
2 become a screening process.

3 I'll just remind you of Dr. Pazdur's recent
4 comments. Everyone is interested in what is the
5 least that we have to offer. And I think that this
6 committee and the FDA and others have allowed that
7 to become the mood of science within the field of
8 oncology during at least my lifetime, where we are
9 willing to accept drugs with the most minimal
10 evidence that they do anything at all, and move
11 them forward.

12 I actually wonder whether we're having the
13 right discussion here. I appreciate all of these
14 procedural issues, but I'm starting to find them
15 somewhat irrelevant. I think we have moved the
16 whole field in absolutely the wrong direction. And
17 the reason why a single-arm trial is so inadequate
18 is because we're dealing with drugs that barely
19 have any activity. And it isn't just a drug that
20 falls into that category; it is most of our drugs.
21 The exceptions are the ones that have more than a
22 whiff of activity. And at some point, we have to

1 start to take responsibility for that.

2 To the simple question of is a single-arm
3 trial adequate, there's almost no circumstance
4 where it should be adequate for approval for human
5 beings, which is who we're dealing with. So,
6 again, I'm wondering whether this is the right
7 discussion to be having.

8 DR. WILSON: So let me try to put this into
9 perspective, and maybe you can give us some
10 numbers. Twenty-four accelerated applications or
11 accelerated approvals were converted to full
12 approval based on randomized studies.

13 What is the median and range between the
14 accelerated approval and the full approval based on
15 randomized study? And this going to be the worst
16 case, because if these companies were told they had
17 to have randomized studies early on, this whole
18 thing would have been quicker, because the whole
19 idea here is to move drugs -- is to make drugs --
20 as Dr. Pazdur said, it has to be patient-friendly;
21 it's to make the drugs available.

22 I'm no advocate of single-arm trials either,

1 but I think the other statistic is that only four
2 drugs have been not confirmed that have reached the
3 point of confirmatory trials, and that was
4 10 percent.

5 So the system seems to be working. Again,
6 so the question is it's just a matter of a balance
7 between how quick versus do we even know how to use
8 these drugs in a proper manner.

9 But what is the median time for those 24
10 drugs?

11 DR. KLUETZ: If you're talking about the
12 median time between the accelerated approval based
13 on a single-arm trial and the verification of
14 benefit based on the randomized trials, of all 27
15 indications --

16 DR. WILSON: Twenty-four that required --

17 DR. KLUETZ: I can't take out the 24.

18 DR. WILSON: Okay. Well, 27 is fine.

19 DR. KLUETZ: It's 3.6 years, and the range
20 is 0.8 to 12.6. And if you take the tails, which
21 is what happened with the longest trials and what
22 happened with the shortest trials, it's off the

1 topic of whether it's a single-arm trial or not,
2 but what it looks like is a lot of the very long
3 time for very long trials have a couple of things
4 in common.

5 Number one, only one confirmatory trial was
6 undertaken. And what we'll talk about later is if
7 you lose on that, then it's scramble time. Do you
8 do another trial? If you don't withdraw it, you do
9 another trial, that's a long time before that drug
10 is up.

11 Another thing that's happened that we've
12 already seen is that there are certain populations
13 where there's a very small amount of patients that
14 can also take a long time. And another thing that
15 can take a long time is if you're not looking early
16 on in drug development and you want to do your
17 confirmatory trial as a combination trial, moving
18 the drug up front, and you don't have a Phase 1
19 trial yet, that's a big problem, too. That adds
20 years onto the development.

21 DR. PAZDUR: This is why we're trying to
22 emphasize planning, planning, planning. It's not

1 coming to us with a single-arm trial and then let's
2 discuss after the drug is approved. There's no
3 reason why somebody can't -- and here, again, I
4 think the numbers will bear this out. The
5 successful drugs have had trials ongoing. If there
6 needed to be a Phase 1 study, okay, you're studying
7 the drug in a refractory setting. The other
8 disease settings that you're going to be comparing
9 this drug to involves combination therapies. Why
10 not start developing those Phase 1 studies early on
11 while you're getting the registration trial in
12 place?

13 Here, again, it's this planning issue here
14 that needs to be emphasized to the companies, and
15 that's why we're asking the series of subsequent
16 questions about the timing, implications of not
17 having the trials well thought out, the number of
18 trials, et cetera, who you're going to be using for
19 these trials.

20 DR. WILSON: So the numbers are
21 median -- you're shaving 3.5 years off availability
22 on the median. If these things were preplanned to

1 be randomized upfront or even preplanned to be
2 approved on single-arm, but randomized is already
3 starting, you might be able to move this up even
4 more.

5 So I think that Dr. Martino makes a very
6 good point that things have probably slid way far
7 over to not planning, to allowing single-arm trials
8 too often, and there's got to be some middle ground
9 moving this back.

10 Dr. Loehrer?

11 DR. LOEHRER: I wasn't going to initially
12 comment, but I agree with Dr. Martino on this.
13 There was a journal years ago that Rick knows about
14 cancer treatment reports. If it was zero for 14,
15 it was a negative trial, and if it was one for 25,
16 it was a negative trial.

17 DR. PAZDUR: The Gehan rule.

18 DR. LOEHRER: Yes. And now one for 25 is
19 promising results.

20 DR. PAZDUR: No; it's a drug approval.

21 DR. LOEHRER: Right. And move for approval,
22 right.

1 A couple points I wanted to make. One has
2 to do with the second point, situations in which a
3 single-arm might be appropriate.

4 So an example from our institution that
5 hasn't been raised is in refractory testes cancer.
6 When a patient is cisplatin refractory, when I was
7 a boy, there was no drug that had activity until
8 etoposide came around, and then that, again, moved
9 into a randomized trial and was approved that way.

10 The next generation drug was ifosfamide, and
11 ifosfamide got approved by the FDA not based on a
12 randomized trial, but because in third-line therapy
13 in patients who were refractory, there was a
14 15 percent long-term survival and a cure rate for
15 that patient population; impossible to do a
16 randomized trial on that. There's probably two or
17 300 patients in the country. But yet it was a
18 population in which you could clearly show people
19 were alive that wouldn't have been alive, and so
20 there are situations in which this occurs.

21 The next bullet point, to follow-up with
22 Mikkael, is that if you look at the website for the

1 Office of Rare Diseases by the NIH, it's defined as
2 a disease that is less than 200,000 people, which
3 encompasses colon cancer. And I think logic would
4 dictate that we could probably define some diseases
5 in which there are less than a thousand patients
6 that are, really, very rare diseases, and some of
7 the examples were brought today, in which the bar
8 in terms of doing a randomized trial may not
9 necessarily have to be there, but the endpoint
10 needs to be solid.

11 If you have clear historical data that there
12 is a zero percent one-year survival and now you
13 have a 20 percent one-year survival, something like
14 that, I think you could do it. But the
15 progression-free survival is a very soft endpoint,
16 I think, and some of the trials in which we have a
17 two-month improvement or 1.5-month improvement is a
18 little shaky.

19 Then the final bullet point has to do with
20 something I think we all have to wrestle with is
21 this era of personalized medicine, and that with
22 the genomics and pharmacogenomics and all the other

1 aspects of the cancers, we have to think of a
2 different way than the randomized trial. If I get
3 colon cancer and Kevin gets colon cancer, just
4 because we're different people, it's going to have
5 different responses.

6 Now, the randomized trial is supposed to
7 correct for that, but I think ultimately we need to
8 correct for the randomized trial by coming up with
9 better genetic markers. And so the point would be
10 in KRAS mutant patients, for example, in which we
11 know that EGFR antibodies don't work, great, we've
12 got this unique population. If we had an EGFR
13 antibody that suddenly had a 30 percent response
14 rate, that would be meaningful; probably not enough
15 to be approved, but it certainly would be
16 meaningful. And I think down the road, in rare
17 diseases, we're going to have to use these kind of
18 genetic markers to help us.

19 DR. WILSON: Dr. D'Agostino?

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The comment I was trying to
21 make, I was going to make it earlier, I think it
22 has been answered. But back to the 24 randomized

1 trials that follow the single-arm, were the 24 on
2 expanded populations or were they the same
3 population?

4 DR. JOHNSON: Nine of the 24 had a
5 randomized trial at a higher stage, lesser
6 resistant. Think about it. You were talking about
7 randomized trials and they couldn't do randomized
8 trials in refractory patients. And if you can't do
9 it initially, just think, after the FDA has given
10 it accelerated approval, it's likely to be better
11 than anything that's available, and then you're
12 going to approach a patient and say, "How would you
13 like to be randomized?"

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I think that's the dilemma
15 that some of us are facing is that once you give
16 accelerated approval, why would anybody go into a
17 randomized trial. And so you have to do something
18 to entice them, and one of the things is to broaden
19 the population so you get a different group of
20 individuals where it's not proven.

21 So it makes a lot of sense, but it does
22 impact on what the single-arm trial looks like and

1 then how you expand. It's not basically solely the
2 same population. When you present to the FDA, when
3 you're designing, as Dr. Logan was saying, you have
4 to worry about the fact that you're going to have a
5 maybe single arm which you're working, but then
6 you're going to go into a randomized on probably a
7 broader population. So there are, obviously, lots
8 of things to think about that are not necessarily
9 typical in putting a randomized trial together.

10 DR. PAZDUR: But here, again, I think that's
11 why the regulation clearly states that these trials
12 should be underway at the time of approval. And
13 here, again, you saw the AIDS paradigm, where the
14 trials, two trials, large trials, are underway
15 looking at a surrogate endpoint and then verifying
16 clinical benefit in the identical trial here. So
17 there's not this issue of let's start a new trial
18 after the drug is approved.

19 DR. D'AGOSTINO: And it's not the issue with
20 saying, well, the indication we're looking for in
21 the single-arm is we can put a randomized trial
22 together. Maybe you really can't, but then you can

1 move to a broader population in the context of a
2 research program.

3 DR. WILSON: Dr. Curt?

4 DR. CURT: If a sponsor goes to the agency
5 and asks whether a single-arm trial will lead to
6 approval, you'll be told it's a review issue, which
7 is the right answer. But I would just like to add
8 that I agree that in rare diseases or large areas
9 of unmet medical need, there may be, in some cases,
10 a need for a single-arm trial. I agree entirely
11 with Dr. Pazdur that planning beyond that is a
12 must.

13 But the one question I had for the agency
14 is, in some way, do you think that your decisions
15 were flawed in approving drugs with single-arm
16 trials? Because most of them went on to randomized
17 trials, and most of them went on to prove their
18 worth. So is the message that we shouldn't be
19 doing that or that you regret having approved 29
20 out of 49 by single-arm trials?

21 DR. PAZDUR: No. I don't think we want to
22 go into that, that we have regrets about the

1 approvals. We're looking at ways to improve the
2 program here and not go backwards, so to speak, and
3 learn from lessons, because here, again, remember,
4 there are outliers here of 10 years of doing
5 randomized trials and us finding out that the drug
6 didn't work, and even one of these is a painful
7 experience.

8 So, yes, and we've stated this repeatedly.
9 We really believe this is a successful program, but
10 we're interested in improving the program. And,
11 yes, if one takes a look at the medians, it looks
12 good, relatively, three years. Could that be
13 improved? Yes. Do we want to avoid the outliers?
14 You better believe we want to avoid the outliers.
15 And how can we do that is by looking at how to
16 optimize the program.

17 DR. WILSON: Dr. Sekeres?

18 DR. SEKERES: If you take kind of a broad
19 look of this program and, again, fold into one of
20 the things that has to be considered, is either the
21 imperative or perceived imperative of getting a
22 drug to patients, to say 90 percent of the time

1 that the initial decision was proven in a well
2 designed follow-up study, I think, is, frankly, a
3 success for getting drugs to people who have a
4 terrible disease, which is cancer.

5 I wanted to play off of something
6 Dr. Loehrer said, also, focusing on the
7 personalized medicine. I think as we start to
8 define cancer on a progressively more molecular
9 level, we're going to start to cut into smaller and
10 smaller patient populations who then will claim to
11 be a true rare disease and, therefore, would
12 qualify for a single-arm study.

13 So maybe an approach to that would be if
14 it's truly this astounding size effect and truly a
15 rare disease, it might be appropriate to approve on
16 a single-arm study; prior to that approval,
17 negotiating a much bigger study that even could
18 include patients with and without that molecular
19 defined lesion and kind of have a long-term follow-
20 up of those patients and a validation of the
21 initial, while having a well designed study that
22 could maybe identify other patient groups who could

1 benefit from that drug.

2 DR. WILSON: Ms. Mayer?

3 MS. MAYER: I want to go back for a moment
4 to Dr. Martino's eloquent, not crabby at all,
5 statement and talk about the issue of patient
6 benefit and how we look at that, particularly as
7 advocates, or at least how some of us look at it.

8 It's not only about getting access at the
9 earliest possible moment to the newest drugs. It's
10 about making sure that the treatments that are
11 approved make a really significant difference in
12 the disease, and those are not necessarily the same
13 things. And I think we've seen a number of
14 instances where they are not the same.

15 So I'm really concerned that we don't get
16 into the business of lowering the bar in the name
17 of compassion, in the name of thinking that that is
18 something that benefits patients, when there are
19 many, many more other patients who will be
20 diagnosed in the future or who don't have access to
21 treatments early on, who actually may be harmed by
22 an influx of drugs that have very, very minor

1 effects. I think that sends a message to the
2 industry at large that you don't have to work very
3 hard to make a difference and to help us, and
4 that's not a message I, as an advocate, would ever
5 want to send.

6 But getting to the question, I think single-
7 arm trials should be really reserved for
8 circumstances where there are so few patients and
9 such an unusual -- I like the phrase that was used
10 in the EMA presentation about exceptional
11 circumstances. I think they should be reserved for
12 exceptional circumstances. And I think it's
13 possible to almost come up with an algorithm of the
14 factors that might make those circumstances
15 exceptional, and then require -- since we don't get
16 now a way beyond comparing groups to require
17 randomized trials pretty much across the board
18 outside of those circumstances.

19 Not to be rigid about it, but, again, it's
20 really important not to lower our standards and
21 create a sort of de facto, low level route to
22 approval, which we've had at least up to FDAAA, in

1 place, because there has been no action taken to
2 withdraw indications.

3 Anyway, that's my statement.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

5 Dr. Balis?

6 DR. BALIS: I think other people have said
7 this, but what's apparent is that this process of
8 accelerated approval has an impact on the drug's
9 subsequent development. And so just subtracting
10 the time from accelerated approval to when it's
11 finally approved may not be an accurate reflection
12 of what would have happened if that had never
13 occurred at the beginning.

14 Clearly, it can impede subsequent randomized
15 trials, and if a drug has a very narrow spectrum of
16 activity, it may actually prevent its final
17 approval, if you can't accrue to those studies.
18 And I think that's something that needs to be -- I
19 don't know how you would measure it, but needs to
20 be somehow evaluated in evaluating this program
21 overall; in some way get at what impact it's having
22 on the drug development process.

1 The other point I wanted to make in response
2 to the issue about where our bar is currently set
3 is that, at least from the perspective of somebody
4 who is a pediatric oncologist, it is becoming more
5 and more difficult to detect any drug effect in
6 patients who have gone through standard therapies
7 and second-line therapies, because we have so many
8 drugs that are currently available.

9 So although the bar may seem lower, I think
10 it's different now giving drugs to patients that
11 have come off intensive front-line therapy and
12 expecting to see an effective and new drug that may
13 actually be quite active if it's given in a front-
14 line setting. So I think we have to be careful not
15 to also set the bar too high in some circumstances
16 when you consider the population of patients that
17 are being looked at in these initial studies.

18 So I guess the other point I wanted to make,
19 actually, was I agree that these single-arm
20 studies, because of the potential impact of these
21 approvals, must be restricted to a very narrow
22 clinical setting.

1 DR. WILSON: Dr. Mortimer?

2 DR. MORTIMER: I think inherent in doing a
3 single-arm study is a presumption that there is
4 good over doing nothing. And I just want to point
5 out that there have been five randomized trials of
6 best supportive care compared to therapy, largely
7 in non-small cell lung cancer, where the best
8 supportive care arm had a survival advantage.

9 So I think doing studies with best
10 supportive care versus an investigational agent is
11 a really good way of doing a study.

12 DR. WILSON: Dr. Lyman?

13 DR. LYMAN: I'm basically saying the same
14 thing I think we're all saying, and that is
15 randomized, controlled trials should be the default
16 position for approval of any type, including
17 accelerated approval, recognizing that there has to
18 be some flexibility in terms of exceptions.

19 As Ms. Mayer said, I think we could come up
20 with some very explicit criteria, including the
21 rarity of the disease, the magnitude of treatment
22 effect, some evidence of low toxicity or safety,

1 and there are probably others. But I think if
2 industry understands that it's only under those
3 exceptional circumstances that they'd be able to
4 come forward and expect accelerated approval, I
5 think that helps them just in terms of the reality
6 and what they're going to need to do in advance.

7 Also, as Dr. Balis said, I think we also
8 could be doing some harm with more rapid approval
9 based on limited evidence, because it clearly does
10 impact on completing the definitive trials and the
11 validation study. So I think we're not necessarily
12 doing anybody any service by using single-arm
13 studies when clearly randomized trials with some
14 type of control can be done.

15 DR. WILSON: So maybe the agency could
16 comment. I've sat on this committee through some
17 drugs that were focused on regulatorily defined
18 unmet medical needs, and they were single-arm
19 trials. And I think that's another slippery slope,
20 because sometimes these things are simply defined
21 by what's been previously approved and may not
22 really be the best thing from a clinical point of

1 view.

2 But how do you view unmet medical needs that
3 are the kind that fit within a regulatory
4 definition based on what's been previously approved
5 for that sector?

6 DR. PAZDUR: It's really kind of a -- what
7 you're really getting at is the definition of
8 available therapy, where there's no available
9 therapy, and we have a guidance on available
10 therapy.

11 Generally, it focuses on approved therapies
12 and there's an asterisk with an exception for
13 oncology drugs, and it said where there's standard
14 oncology treatments. And that comes to a
15 definition of kind of interpretation -- or
16 interpretation rather than a strict definition.

17 In general, when we've tried to clarify
18 that, it's been stated, "Well, the level in the
19 literature, for example, should meet the criteria
20 for drug approval or an NDA." So in other words,
21 there should be multiple trials here.

22 So that is kind of the regulatory stance on

1 what available therapy is. It doesn't necessarily
2 have to be approved therapy, but the body of
3 evidence in the literature, in the scientific
4 literature, should meet some expectation where
5 there are multiple trials that one could come into
6 for approval of the drug; so it's not one trial
7 that shows a 10 percent response rate.

8 DR. WILSON: Dr. Richardson?

9 DR. RICHARDSON: I was taken by Gary's
10 comment on randomized trials being kind of the
11 default position. And particularly when it comes
12 down to the issue of best supportive care, the
13 field has changed so much over the years, when you
14 think back on the old 5-FU leucovorin studies in
15 colon cancer, when the comparative arm was, in
16 fact, observation, those things would be, I think,
17 difficult to do in today's environment.

18 I honestly find myself in a real quandary
19 trying to take care of some patients where best
20 supportive care is one of the randomizations, and
21 you're trying to discuss that with a patient who is
22 desperate for some kind of treatment, trying to put

1 that patient on that type of observation arm gets
2 to be a pretty difficult discussion.

3 I can give you a good example of kind of a
4 similar situation that we were presented with not
5 long ago, a study that was offered to us looking at
6 an investigational drug in patients who had failed
7 in treatment of their prostate cancer and they had
8 to have failed dosetaxel and prednisone, and the
9 control arm, in fact, was continuing the
10 prednisone. It's a difficult sell in that
11 circumstance when you've got a patient who is
12 looking for something other than what isn't
13 working.

14 I wonder whether, in fact, we'll end up
15 going back to the old Tom Fleming two-stage
16 stopping rules, where ultimately you end up putting
17 a group of patients on a particular study and, as
18 you say, if you go 3 for 15, it's of interest. If
19 you're 1 for 15, forget it. Maybe that's what we
20 need to go back to.

21 DR. WILSON: Dr. Smith?

22 DR. SMITH: Speaking to the pediatric

1 setting, the interpretation of single-arm studies
2 is as problematic in that setting as it is in the
3 adult setting, and so randomized trials should be
4 the default in the pediatric setting, as well.

5 A couple of exceptions. The arsenic
6 trioxide is the obvious one that you would think of
7 as saying, obviously, you don't need to randomize
8 when you have something as active as that.

9 There is one more in the pediatrics arena
10 that I would call attention to, and that's
11 brainstem glioma in the pediatric setting, where in
12 the setting of a national clinical trials group,
13 where there's recent historical experience, the
14 opportunity for patient selection bias is minimal,
15 because most patients will enroll in one of the
16 national group studies; and where the outcome is so
17 reproducibly poor over decades, that would be one
18 case where I think the pediatric oncology community
19 would put forward that a substantial treatment
20 effect could be reliably detected in the absence of
21 the single-arm trial. But there you do have a
22 national group, and you've taken away much

1 selection bias.

2 I think in terms of the pediatric setting, a
3 couple of adaptations, and we do randomize trials
4 all the time in the newly diagnosed setting with
5 patient populations that are in the 200-300
6 nationwide per year, diagnosed per year. And so
7 it's possible to do it with small numbers.

8 In the relapse setting, it gets even more
9 challenging, though, as was discussed in the
10 morning presentations. And there, I think
11 adaptation, such as reducing the type one error in
12 a randomized trial would -- you need to think about
13 adaptations like that.

14 A challenge in the pediatric leukemia
15 setting and the relapse setting, again, as
16 discussed this morning, is patients are going to
17 transplant, and so you have to factor in that
18 that's going to happen, as well. And so how are
19 you going to account for that.

20 There's a case where the intermediate
21 endpoints may be useful to corroborate survival or
22 progression-free survival endpoint after

1 transplant. But something like minimal residual
2 disease before transplant as a measure of treatment
3 effect could help corroborate outcome after
4 transplant and give more confidence that the
5 treatment that was being investigated was
6 appropriate. But, in general, randomized studies
7 should be to the default in the pediatric setting,
8 as well.

9 DR. LEWIS: Malcolm, I just wanted to
10 follow-up on that, because we just heard about
11 nelarabine and clofarabine, and we've heard from
12 the COGs that they don't feel they can do
13 randomized studies in these third-line. And then,
14 of course, some of them are following up as
15 transplant.

16 I can't help but feel that this is kind of
17 the way they do business as opposed to the fact
18 that randomized studies couldn't be done in
19 settings like that. It just seems like if they're
20 not upfront in the pediatric setting, all of the
21 eggs are really being held by the COGs, and FDA has
22 to go along with whatever they say.

1 DR. SMITH: Right. And I think that makes
2 another point I did want to make, is that in the
3 pediatric setting, whatever plan goes forward, if
4 it's going to be a randomized trial or even a large
5 single-arm trial, it's going to really take most of
6 the patients that are diagnosed over as a several
7 year period. And so it needs to be with the full
8 support of the pediatric research community and
9 that community at the table from the get-go of
10 discussing the research project.

11 I think large randomized trials with
12 conventional levels of significance that might take
13 five or six years in the relapse setting, I agree
14 with the comments this morning that those may not
15 be something that would be desirable from the
16 pediatric community, but smaller trials, perhaps,
17 again with reduced type I error that could be done
18 more quickly, perhaps could be done.

19 Relapse trials have been done in solid
20 tumors in the first relapse setting, like
21 neuroblastoma and rhabdomyosarcoma. So there is a
22 history of being able to do it, but it does need to

1 be with the input and buy-in of the pediatric
2 research community, whether it's in the U.S. or
3 Europe or elsewhere.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. Mortimer?

5 DR. MORTIMER: I just wanted to address the
6 comment about best supportive care. Best
7 supportive care is not ignoring somebody or
8 observing them. Best supportive care is providing
9 the psychosocial support, controlling people's
10 symptoms. It is not inactivity. There is activity
11 associated with it, and perhaps this is why those
12 patients live longer, because they have more peace,
13 comfort, and so forth at home rather than being
14 addressed and onslaughted with new agents.

15 So I think the best supportive care study
16 really is a great option in the randomized trial.

17 DR. WILSON: Dr. Loehrer?

18 DR. LOEHRER: Actually, I have two
19 questions. The first one is, are we going to go
20 question number 2?

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. LOEHRER: But before we do, actually,

1 just to echo what you're saying. I was thinking of
2 a friend of mine who died of breast cancer years
3 ago who needed to get on -- she felt she had to get
4 a bone marrow transplant for her breast cancer, and
5 finally got an attorney to sue to get this to
6 happened. And I think we all felt it was ethical,
7 in fact, morally responsible to get her treated
8 with bone marrow transplant at the time, and,
9 obviously, we were wrong on that.

10 The point that was brought up earlier about
11 the difference between accelerated approval and
12 provisional approval I think opens up a door that's
13 not asked by all these questions. But when a drug
14 has accelerated approval, it's now many times used
15 off label for many other indications, and there's a
16 lost opportunity to study drugs in a different way.
17 And I brought up the capecitabine as one example.
18 It may be dose and duration. And this expanded
19 access I think gives us the opportunity
20 to -- instead of opening it up for everyone with
21 provisional approval, these are the studies that
22 absolutely need to be done before it is just widely

1 used.

2 The difference between the Children's
3 Oncology Group and the adults is that 70 percent of
4 their patients go on clinical trials and 95 percent
5 of the adults don't. And if the drugs were limited
6 to be available for these trials before it got full
7 approval, then it might give us the opportunity to
8 answer these questions and minimize some of the
9 delays in terms of helping other people.

10 DR. WILSON: So I did want to tell
11 Dr. Loehrer that there is a little rhyme and reason
12 to this first question taking so long, because it
13 really has direct application to 2 and 3. So the
14 longer we spend on 1, the less you have to spend on
15 2 and 3. So don't despair.

16 Dr. Kelly?

17 DR. KELLY: I just want a clarification. In
18 the EMA, do I understand it correctly they only
19 prove, under accelerated approval, only new agents
20 that have not been proved before?

21 DR. PAZDUR: For new molecular entities.

22 DR. KELLY: New molecular entities. In the

1 29 that were approved, how many were new molecular
2 entities versus those that had prior approvals?

3 DR. PAZDUR: Mr. Number?

4 DR. MURGO: I do know that there are certain
5 applications that have had multiple indications.
6 So imatinib is one, had four or five; pemetrexed
7 had a couple. So off the top of my head, I would
8 say that the majority are new molecular entities,
9 but there's certainly cases where there are
10 multiple indications that we're counting as
11 approvals in that 27 number.

12 Give me a moment. I actually have a
13 spreadsheet, and I'll get you that in a second.

14 DR. WILSON: I also think that, as
15 everything in science, this is going to be a moving
16 target. I think as we do move into prospectively
17 identifying targets, such as alc in lung cancer,
18 that very small studies, one arm being alc
19 positive, the other one being negative, they're not
20 randomized but their molecularly directed studies
21 can probably address some of these questions in a
22 very rigorous way with a very small number of

1 folks.

2 Rick, I wanted your thoughts on that,
3 because I do think that we're going to
4 see -- hopefully, we're going to see more therapies
5 that really are hitting targets. And so the nature
6 of these - they won't be randomized studies, but
7 they'll be molecularly directed studies.

8 DR. PAZDUR: Here, again, I totally agree
9 with you. I think you know everything is effect
10 size, and it's much different when we're talking
11 about a response rate, somebody coming in with a
12 response rate of 15 percent versus somebody coming
13 in with response rate of 60 percent in a refractory
14 disease setting or a therapy that has marginal
15 therapies available to it.

16 But it's very hard to recognize that early
17 on in the drug development scheme. And here,
18 again, what do we really get out of doing a 200-
19 patient single-arm trial? Would it not be better
20 very early on to start the randomized trial,
21 looking at a big effect size, answering a survival
22 question, because here, again, once you deem that

1 as the drug in a particular disease, it's going to
2 be very difficult to go back and do randomized
3 studies. I'm not talking about large randomized
4 studies; I'm talking about small studies with big
5 effect size.

6 We've been -- I'll be quite honest with
7 you -- been somewhat disappointed with some of
8 these trials that have claimed big effect size or
9 promoting themselves as very effective therapies,
10 and then when the randomized trials were being
11 done, they were looking at conventional
12 improvements in overall survival of one or two
13 months and be powered for such. You can't have
14 your cake and eat it. So either you have an
15 effective drug, and let's take a look at it and
16 develop it appropriately.

17 DR. WILSON: Yes, Dr. Martino?

18 DR. MARTINO: Rick, it occurs to me that the
19 one thing that I got out of the presentation from
20 the European system is this concept of knowing that
21 there is a very specific timeline when you are
22 meeting with me again, and it's a year from now;

1 not two or three years or when we get around to
2 you. And I wonder if that alone doesn't give one
3 the opportunity to evaluate these issues. And
4 maybe that's' really the key here is to have that

5 DR. PAZDUR: I'm glad you brought that up,
6 Silvana.

7 DR. MARTINO: I'm glad you're glad.

8 DR. PAZDUR: That's why we plan on having
9 this meeting on a yearly basis and to go over these
10 trials. There's nothing like the light of day that
11 brings people to contrition, so to speak. And
12 we've seen several sponsors come up to the table
13 when we announce this meeting and say, "We really
14 don't want to attend this meeting. We're going to
15 consider withdrawing our drug."

16 DR. MURGO: So it's just 21 out of 27 are
17 new molecular entities.

18 DR. WILSON: So anymore discussion on this?
19 If you raise your hand, Dr. Loehrer is going to hit
20 you.

21 [Laughter]

22 DR. WILSON: Kidding.

1 Anything more?

2 [No response.]

3 DR. WILSON: Okay. So let me just kind of
4 give my own phrasing of this question, then I'd
5 like to have you go around the room and give us in
6 a very tight, short statement how you would view
7 it.

8 I think the issue here, obviously, is that
9 when should single-arm trials be considered to be
10 acceptable for accelerated approval. We've already
11 heard that 58 percent of accelerated approvals up
12 to this point have been based on single-arm trials.
13 And so the implication is that perhaps we would
14 like to see this less.

15 The other side of it is that if we start to
16 require randomized studies for approval, then it's
17 going to also take longer to get the drugs to
18 patients. And the accelerated approval was set up
19 in order to be, as Dr. Pazdur said, patient-
20 friendly, so there is a balancing act here.

21 So I don't know. Dr. Curt, do you want to
22 start?

1 DR. CURT: Yes. I think the accelerated
2 approval process has been a success, as well, and I
3 think the evidence says that's been an equal
4 success for the drugs that received accelerated
5 approval with the single-arm trials versus
6 randomized trials. But I would agree with the
7 committee that single-arm trials are done at your
8 own risk and should be done either in very rare
9 diseases or areas of significant unmet medical
10 need.

11 DR. MARTINO: I think a single-arm trial,
12 for me, would be acceptable for accelerated --

13 DR. WILSON: Can I stop you? Can everyone
14 say their name first and then -- sorry.

15 DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino. I think
16 that, for me, a single-arm trial would only be
17 acceptable for accelerated approval as an exception
18 in circumstances where the patients are few and the
19 activity of the drug is considerable. Unless both
20 of those are met, for me, it would not be
21 acceptable.

22 DR. RICHARDSON: Ron Richardson. I like

1 Dr. Martino's comment. On the other hand, I think
2 that one can make a strong case for approval of a
3 single-arm study even in diseases that are very
4 common, such as, say, non-small cell lung cancer,
5 if you demonstrate activity above a certain
6 threshold. And how high you set that threshold I
7 think is going to depend on your patient
8 population, the kinds of toxicities that these
9 kinds of treatments entail, as well.

10 Looking at the issue, again, of randomized
11 using the comparator arm, I think that remains a
12 problem, and that also gets back to the patient
13 population that you're looking at. If you're
14 looking at patients with refractory disease, I
15 would agree that -- in spite of my comments, I
16 think there still is a role for best supportive
17 care in that population.

18 DR. MORTIMER: Joanne Mortimer. I think the
19 only indication I would have for a single-arm study
20 is an agent that has incredibly high efficacy.

21 DR. LYMAN: Gary Lyman. I agree randomized
22 trials should be the standard. The exception

1 should be limited to rare disease situations,
2 situations where the treatment effect is quite
3 pronounced and/or the balance of risk and benefit
4 clearly suggests a beneficial effect compared to
5 risk. I think part of that is the durability of
6 the response, so a strong treatment effect and
7 evidence for quite a durable response. These might
8 prompt a single-arm study for approval.

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino. Given
10 the discussion, there seems to be the real
11 possibility in a lot of these situations of running
12 a randomized trial, and I think that should be the
13 first item on the table in terms of putting these
14 together. There are situations, however, where a
15 single-arm study might be necessary and certainly
16 warranted, things like orphan drug situations, very
17 rare conditions.

18 But I think in those situations when you're
19 doing that, you have to ask the question, how do I
20 interpret this single-arm study and how do I link
21 that single-arm study to the confirmatory aspect
22 later on where I'm dealing with a real clinical

1 endpoint. So it's a big drug development program,
2 I think, that has to be attached to a single-arm
3 study. It also has to be attached even to a
4 randomized trial, but in particular, the single-arm
5 study, I think it just can't run by itself. You
6 have to have it in this clinical drug development
7 setting.

8 DR. LOGAN: Brent Logan. I share
9 Dr. D'Agostino's concerns that it's crucial at the
10 single-arm trial to be able to interpret the
11 outcome that's being collected. So I think in many
12 settings, that that is very difficult. So the
13 default should often be a randomized trial, with
14 certain exceptions that have been raised before,
15 rare diseases, where there's substantial activity,
16 as well as reasonable toxicity.

17 DR. FREEDMAN: Ralph Freedman. I guess
18 there's less and less for me to say at this point.
19 Clearly, there needs to be quality associated with
20 those surrogate endpoints, and people can
21 reasonably agree that a single-arm study is
22 appropriate in that circumstance. But it's going

1 to be unusual. And I think that the track record
2 that you have over this period, obviously, the
3 agency has been learning since accelerated reviews
4 were introduced, and one would expect the number of
5 single trials to reduce with time.

6 DR. SEKERES: Mikkael Sekeres. I echo what
7 that side of the table has already said. There's a
8 role for single-arm studies in extraordinarily rare
9 populations where there is an extraordinarily large
10 benefit, but only when it's been negotiated that
11 the post-marketing study is going to enroll a much
12 larger patient population, where there will be
13 longer-term follow-up, and that that study be
14 completed in a timely manner.

15 DR. WILSON: I think we all agree that
16 randomized studies are the way to go. I have to
17 say that I'm a little bit conflicted by this
18 question, because I'm thinking why is accelerated
19 approval there, and we've heard why. We then heard
20 the data, and we've heard that the vast majority of
21 single-arm trials have been approved, and they've
22 been approved with randomized studies. And many of

1 the single-arm studies didn't -- in some cases
2 we've seen here, the activity wasn't that great.

3 So I'm not really sure of the issue. I'm
4 not sure what the issue really is here. I myself
5 share the concern that's been voiced here and that
6 is that we are seeing many, many drugs with
7 extremely marginal activity getting approved,
8 because they prolonged survival six weeks. To me,
9 that is a bigger issue than this.

10 One thing that does concern me about having
11 the bar for single-arm trials too high and to be
12 rigid about it is that you have small companies out
13 there that may be developing very targeted
14 therapies, that might have some very interesting
15 activity, but if you start to say you need a
16 randomized study, these drugs may simply die. And
17 I don't know how you walk that line.

18 In no way would I want to open the gates or
19 lower the bar to prevent drugs from moving forward,
20 but at the same time, I think it's a very difficult
21 call. And I think that one can say, yes, it's got
22 to be a very small population. I think response

1 rates need to be very high, but we're seeing
2 single-arm trials that our response rates aren't
3 high, and they're being approved through randomized
4 study that we don't see very much either. However,
5 they're being approved because they prolong
6 survival six weeks, or maybe in some cases haven't
7 even been able to show any prolongation.

8 So I guess the longer you talk, the more it
9 means you really aren't sure. But 58 percent
10 sounds like a very high number, so I would say that
11 they should probably shore it up.

12 DR. LOEHRER: Just as a point of order,
13 there's no question mark on this statement
14 whatsoever, so I'm not sure where the question is.
15 So I, like the rest of you, will just ramble on.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. LOEHRER: So , again, obviously, we all
18 believe in randomized trials, and I think one of
19 the aspects of the importance of randomized trial
20 is the safety part; how do you judge the standard
21 care versus a new treatment. So there's the
22 efficacy and whether or not you have a response

1 rate, but the other one is how toxic is it and you
2 need to have that comparison.

3 I do think it behooves the FDA to come up
4 with, if they can, a better working diagram of a
5 rare disease and what the number of patients should
6 be that would fit this. My fear, again, dealing
7 with a number of different rare diseases, is that
8 industry will abandon rare diseases and not study
9 them because it's not going to be fruitful.

10 So I think if one is transparent on this
11 process, and whether it's 500 patients, a thousand
12 patients, whatever it is, it would be helpful to
13 have this generally as benchmarks for what we would
14 really call a rare disease. And for those, I do
15 think that we need to be sensitive to doing single-
16 arm trials.

17 DR. KELLY: William Kelly. Again, I think
18 that there is a role for single-arm trials, but it
19 has to be part of a good, well thought out drug
20 development plan. And I think that's what the
21 agency is really saying, what is the whole overall
22 plan for development here so it's continuous.

1 I think that -- again, I agree with
2 Pat -- it is that we have to define what rare
3 populations are. You can redefine that in multiple
4 ways, but I think that going forward we have to do
5 that. But we also have to define what is a
6 significant treatment effect. I can pick up the
7 Wall Street Journal or New York Times and say brand
8 new drug, fantastic results, and keep on reading;
9 12 percent response rate. You know? So I think
10 that we have to be able to define what we really
11 mean as significant treatment effect for these type
12 trials. Thanks.

13 MS. MASON: Virginia Mason. I'm not sure I
14 can add a lot to what's been said. But I do
15 appreciate that the current system seems like
16 it's -- we're moving even to be more dynamic and
17 allow for flexibility, and I appreciate that, as a
18 patient myself and representing the patient
19 population. And I would hope that with this annual
20 review, it will help us to move further and further
21 toward looking at what really constitutes good
22 evidence to move things forward.

1 So I agree. I still think there's a role
2 for some single-arm trials, but clearly a
3 randomized larger trial has real benefit to giving
4 us more information.

5 MS. MAYER: Musa Mayer. I think if what
6 we're looking for is strong, durable responses,
7 another way of approaching that, perhaps even with
8 the agents that we've seen so far, is through doing
9 the biomarker research to select the responders so
10 that we have predictive biomarkers developed with
11 therapeutic agents. That simple thing may change
12 the dynamic in such a way that we may need fewer
13 randomized trials. I don't know. That's a sort of
14 unexplored territory, but at least a possibility.

15 In breast cancer, which I represent, we
16 certainly have seen a strong effect of co-
17 development of biomarkers and drugs, and I'd like
18 to see that happen in all cancers, and see no
19 reason why that couldn't happen if the will is
20 there. And I think the will could be there if we
21 provide the incentives and restrict single-arm
22 trials to very exceptional situations.

1 DR. SMITH: Malcolm Smith. Moving forward
2 in the pediatric setting, I think the standard
3 should be randomized trials for accelerated
4 approval, and that the response to modest response
5 rates in a single-arm trial isn't accelerated
6 approval, but further research to see how the agent
7 fits into the overall treatment paradigm for that
8 particular childhood cancer.

9 I think there does need to be some
10 accommodations in terms of study design and study
11 endpoints to take into account the smaller patient
12 sample sizes that will be available in some of the
13 pediatric settings. But with that flexibility,
14 that would be the general gold standard.

15 Finally, that all of this would need to be
16 done in the context of discussions with the
17 pediatric research community to really make sure
18 this is a priority and the thing that would best
19 serve a particular patient population for which
20 it's being considered.

21 DR. BALIS: Frank Balis. I think that what
22 we're really talking about, in some sense here, is

1 the level of evidence required for accelerated
2 approval. And I think when we make that
3 consideration, it needs to go, at this point,
4 beyond just considering what demonstration of
5 benefit to the patient there is.

6 For example, in addition to probably having
7 a better idea about benefit from a randomized
8 study, I think we can learn more about toxicity
9 from a randomized study. When we have a control
10 arm to compare to, we have a much better idea of
11 what the incidence and what are real side effects
12 of a drug compared to what we get from a single
13 agent study, where we're obliged to report anything
14 serious that happens, related or unrelated.

15 Then the other thing I brought up earlier is
16 the impact it's going to have on the development of
17 the drug itself, and that is potentially a negative
18 one. But on the other side, what effect does it
19 have on people making the decision to approve a
20 drug knowing that it just got accelerated approval.
21 Is that somehow impacting on the decisions that are
22 being made at the point in time that we are

1 looking -- although we think we're objective, that
2 we're looking at the definitive studies.

3 So I think there are a number of factors to
4 be considered, and, because of that, I think we
5 need to have, at this point, until we know more
6 about this process, a pretty high bar for what we
7 use to determine if a drug should have accelerated
8 approval.

9 DR. WILSON: Thank you very much. So why
10 don't we move on to the second question?

11 DR. KLUETZ: With respect to the number of
12 confirmatory trials, the time from either
13 successful completion of a required post-marketing
14 study or withdrawal of the indication can be
15 prolonged. For drug approval in most therapeutic
16 areas outside of oncology, two well designed
17 randomized trials are usually required.

18 In oncology, the FDA has frequently approved
19 drugs on the basis of a single well conducted
20 trial, and the FDA usually receives proposals for a
21 single trial to be conducted post-approval to
22 demonstrate clinical benefit for drugs that have

1 received accelerated approval.

2 In the setting of accelerated approval when
3 only one confirmatory post-marketing trial is
4 conducted, there is the increased risk that
5 clinical benefit will not be demonstrated in a
6 timely manner if that single trial fails to confirm
7 a benefit or doesn't accrue patients as rapidly as
8 planned, and this may lead to either withdrawal of
9 the indication or the need to conduct a second
10 trial, resulting in substantial delays.

11 So discuss whether applicants should be
12 required to conduct at least two adequate and well
13 controlled clinical trials as their accelerated
14 approval commitment to verify clinical benefit.

15 DR. WILSON: So maybe the agency can put
16 this into perspective for us. For full approval,
17 it's usually two randomized studies.

18 DR. PAZDUR: No.

19 DR. WILSON: I'm just talking about new.

20 DR. PAZDUR: Most other therapeutic areas --
21 I want to make people understand this. Most other
22 therapeutic areas in the FDA have required two

1 randomized trials. We in oncology, for many
2 reasons, have accepted one randomized trial or one
3 pivotal trial for drug approval, for full approval
4 or accelerated approval; they're both approvals.

5 What we're asking here is, given the issues
6 here of the uncertainty of confirming clinical
7 benefit, would it be better to have two trials
8 ongoing rather than relying simply on one.

9 Remember also that these can be done in a
10 slightly different setting, and we allowed this.
11 This could actually lead to supplemental
12 indications for a new indication in addition to
13 fulfilling their subpart H or subpart E
14 commitments. So in a sense, it's a twofer. You're
15 getting additional benefit, you're not just dotting
16 the I and crossing the T on a regulatory issue
17 here. You could actually be proceeding with
18 developing your drug further.

19 DR. WILSON: So I want to put this into the
20 context of what type of trial you did to gain
21 accelerated approval. If you did a single-arm
22 trial, that would be one context. But if you did a

1 randomized study, I suppose that randomized study
2 couldn't be a knock-down, drag-out pivotal trial;
3 otherwise, you would get full approval.

4 Do you distinguish between those two with
5 regard to whether or not you would have two
6 randomized studies in the post-marketing?

7 DR. PAZDUR: We could. We're taking a look
8 at the total body of evidence. What we're trying
9 to suggest here is rather than just negotiating a
10 single study here, would it not be better to have
11 an array of studies. If you have a commitment to
12 the drug, you're obviously developing the drug in
13 the disease, and would it not be better to have a
14 discussion of various studies ongoing rather than
15 just a single study?

16 DR. MURGO: Not to put the eggs in one
17 basket.

18 DR. WILSON: No, I realize that. I'm just
19 trying to put this in the context of full approval
20 with one randomized study versus accelerated
21 approval with perhaps three randomized studies.
22 That's all.

1 DR. PAZDUR: Here, again, you're getting
2 other indications potentially, too, and there is a
3 risk here that we do not have with the full
4 approval.

5 DR. WILSON: Right. Absolutely.

6 Yes, Dr. Martino?

7 DR. MARTINO: I'm reminded of several
8 therapies in breast cancer, where there's lots of
9 patients, as you know, around the world. Probably
10 the drug that most comes to mind is the drug
11 Zometa, that some of you know. It's a
12 bisphosphonate. There have been at least five well
13 recognized trials all in the adjuvant setting, all
14 trying to ask the question of does a bisphosphonate
15 either reduce bone metastases or improve survival
16 in breast cancer, at least five good trials.

17 We still don't have an answer to that
18 question. Why is that? Well, the first trial
19 suggested that you reduced metastases to bone, you
20 reduced metastases to everything else, and you
21 improved survival -- German trial. You just
22 turned the page over practically.

1 Another trial from, again, Europe, showing
2 exactly the opposite, not less bone metastases,
3 more other metastases, and a poorer survival.

4 Third trial from England; maybe you improved
5 bone metastases in post-menopausal women; a
6 survival difference only at one time point, 10
7 years. Confusing, isn't it?

8 A year or two ago, we got another wonderful
9 trial in pre-menopausal women who were placed on
10 hormonal therapy that suggested absolutely you
11 improved survival in these women. Well, a few
12 months, at San Antonio, we got another very well
13 done trial that showed two curves, completely
14 super-imposable.

15 So I'm just reminding you that sometimes
16 even five well done, large adjuvant trials seem
17 confusing, so wherein lies the biological truth?
18 So, for me, to think that anything short of two
19 would be acceptable is to be ignorant.

20 DR. WILSON: But one is used for full
21 approval. That's the only thing I'm trying to get
22 at.

1 DR. MARTINO: And I'm still using the word
2 ignorant to when that has been accepted. I'm not
3 changing my thoughts on this issue.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. D'Agostino?

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: It appears to me that in
6 the discussion, that there are two issues going
7 around here. One is, is the drug really effective
8 and do you need more than one trial to do it. And
9 I think of the accelerated approval, given it's on
10 a surrogate variable and so forth, it wouldn't be
11 hard to or inconceivable to ask for two pivotal
12 trials, with a solid clinical endpoint and have
13 them designed early.

14 But it seems like the real issue, to me,
15 from hearing the discussions this morning, is that
16 when you design one trial and it doesn't work, then
17 you drag the thing out. Then you design another
18 trial, and six years later, you don't have anything
19 going.

20 So I think we have two things we're talking
21 about. One is how much evidence do we need to
22 believe the drug is worthy, but, also, these are

1 going to be hard trials to put together, and
2 there's a good likelihood they're going to fail,
3 and we saw that this morning, and they drag out.

4 So in the case of having the two pivotal
5 trials being put forth, two clinical trials being
6 put forth, the agency would have the flexibility of
7 saying, "Well, this was a very hard trial, but this
8 other trial was just overwhelming in terms of
9 what's happening," and they'd be able to get on to
10 a decision in a timely manner. I think the
11 dragging out is really a serious issue with what
12 we've seen here.

13 DR. WILSON: So I think Dr. Pazdur, to me,
14 said it well, and that is it's all based on the
15 totality of evidence. And I think that if your
16 accelerated approval is based on a study, be it
17 single-arm or randomized, it has a very high
18 signal, then I think that one could, with good
19 likelihood, assuming it was a well done trial done
20 in a proper manner, go with the single trial.

21 I think the problem with the Zometa is
22 probably -- and I don't know the breast cancer

1 literature, but I suspect the effects were
2 relatively modest.

3 DR. MARTINO: No. They had survival
4 advantage, Doctor, and it was actually two
5 bisphosphonates. So, again, adding to the
6 confusion of the whole field.

7 DR. WILSON: A survival advantage does not
8 necessarily have to be a large amount. It could
9 be -- if you had enough patients, it could be one
10 hour.

11 DR. MARTINO: But it is what we accept as
12 the standard. When you show me that there's a
13 survival advantage, that's what we consider the
14 highest level of proof. I'm sorry, Doctor, that's
15 the way we look at things. I agree with you on a
16 clinical basis.

17 DR. WILSON: Right.

18 DR. MARTINO: But on an approval basis,
19 that's how we think.

20 DR. WILSON: No. But what I'm trying to say
21 is that the level of evidence would depend on how
22 big the signal is. Having a statistically positive

1 survival advantage is not necessarily a big signal,
2 and that's all the point I'm making.

3 So I'm trying to get at what the FDA is
4 asking for, and that is that should there be just a
5 carte blanche, a guidance that we need two clinical
6 trials, two randomized studies. I'm trying to give
7 some nuance to this, and that is that there may be
8 settings in which one randomized study well done
9 may be adequate if the signals are very great.

10 If there is an eight-month survival
11 advantage, I'm going to put a lot more confidence
12 in that than if there is a four-week survival
13 advantage, even though they both may have good
14 hazard ratios and p-values.

15 Dr. Pazdur, I don't know if you want to
16 comment on that.

17 DR. PAZDUR: I guess the issue, it's kind of
18 what Ralph brought up, is this sequential look
19 versus having a body of evidence there in a timely
20 fashion. And here, again, you don't know what the
21 results of the trial are going to be, the second
22 confirmatory trial. Obviously, if it shows a

1 strong survival advantage, everyone would walk away
2 happy, but you don't know that when you're
3 negotiating these up front.

4 So what we're discussing here is kind of
5 risk minimization, to have multiple trials or at
6 least two trials that are ongoing. It's the whole
7 concept of robustness of the clinical data package,
8 and one of the areas of robustness is, obviously,
9 the statistical persuasiveness, but also
10 replication of a trial.

11 We see that in other therapeutic areas. And
12 what we're asking for is, given the uncertainty of
13 the drug approval process rather than of the
14 accelerated approval, the inherent uncertainty,
15 would it not be better to have two trials to lead
16 to a robust finding at the end?

17 DR. WILSON: Dr. Lyman?

18 DR. LYMAN: And I think the key here is
19 exactly that, that confirmatory, because in many
20 circumstances, two trials may not be enough to
21 grant it if there are inconsistencies or, as we had
22 recently, an example where a pivotal trial looked

1 very impressive and then two additional trials came
2 along with much more modest effects, so, in
3 essence, not confirming the magnitude or durability
4 of the effect.

5 So it's not just the fact that maybe, in
6 most circumstances, two randomized trials should be
7 done, but there should be consistency. But I think
8 what Dr. Wilson was suggesting was maybe this has
9 to be somewhat tailored to what the nature of the
10 trial is in the accelerated approval phase. If it
11 has been a well done randomized, controlled trial,
12 perhaps one more trial, consistent trial, would be
13 sufficient. If it was a single-arm study and
14 wasn't in the exceptional categories of rarity and
15 so forth that would prevent randomized trials, I
16 think we'd all be much more comfortable with at
17 least two or whole packages, as Dr. Pazdur
18 suggests, indicating a commitment to really get to
19 the bottom of the totality of efficacy versus
20 safety.

21 DR. PAZDUR: There have been examples of
22 very, very well developed drug development programs

1 that all of the trials are negative, and it
2 provided a great deal of confidence at least that
3 we could say at that point that there is no way to
4 go with this drug or where to go with this drug.

5 The issue is one of a data package to deal
6 with the uncertainty, and I think you're right,
7 Wyndham, in saying what is the initial approval
8 data package and then go from there. But if you're
9 especially dealing with an area where there might
10 be greater uncertainty, one could take a look at --
11 one should really demand multiple trials to be done
12 here.

13 DR. WILSON: So that's the exact point. I
14 think that if the data package upfront is not
15 really robust, the uncertainty goes up. And then,
16 absolutely, I think if you do one trial and then
17 you may have to do another, et cetera. So exactly
18 right.

19 Dr. Kelly?

20 DR. KELLY: I think the question is quality
21 or quantity here. I think there are financial
22 constraints on the companies, too. And to have a

1 small biotech company do two or three trials is
2 really unrealistic. So are they better off to put
3 more of the money into a better quality trial
4 that's one well controlled trial with all the bells
5 and whistles you need into it to answer all the
6 trials versus two?

7 We saw some examples today where, if we had
8 all the right things in the trial, it would have
9 answered a lot of the questions for us. So you
10 have to balance do you do one well conducted trial
11 versus two, well, not so much and we'll cut some
12 corners, and that's what you see a lot. So we have
13 to weigh those two.

14 DR. PAZDUR: If I could address that issue,
15 I really want the committee to understand. We do
16 not have different standards for small biotech
17 companies, large biotech companies, large pharma,
18 et cetera. We have one uniform standard, and we
19 don't really get into what the economic
20 underpinnings of any company are. Remember, these
21 could be changed in a moment by mergers,
22 acquisitions, et cetera. And, really, if you take

1 a look at many of the actual presentations that
2 were done in the morning, many of the initial
3 sponsors were not the sponsors that were standing
4 up in front of you.

5 So the fortunes of these companies can
6 change dramatically and, really, when companies
7 come with these arguments to us, we really have to
8 put them aside. We have to have one uniform
9 standard in dealing with any pharmaceutical firm,
10 sponsor, et cetera.

11 DR. WILSON: Dr. Sekeres?

12 DR. SEKERES: I think one of the best
13 arguments for having two studies is really the
14 mechanistic argument that things happen that one
15 may not accrue and another may accrue, and you want
16 some kind of answer eventually.

17 You could say to a company, based on a good
18 package, gee, you have such a great effect size,
19 why don't you just do one study? I think that
20 becomes challenging, though, because things can
21 change. New markers can be discovered where
22 they'll have to define a different population, or

1 now that the drug is available, people won't enroll
2 on that study. I think you're safer with two
3 studies.

4 Just speaking to the point you made, also,
5 about all the randomized studies that have been
6 performed on one drug that are all over the map, in
7 science, in general, the more times you investigate
8 something exactly the same way, your effect size
9 will diminish. And that may be a quirk of
10 statistics, that you're just regressing to the mean
11 the more times you look at it, also. So validating
12 your efficacy actually doesn't resonate with me as
13 much as just mechanistically trying to do the
14 confirmatory study and get it done efficiently.

15 DR. MARTINO: May I respond to that? I take
16 your point and, yes, sometimes that's true,
17 especially when you're using small samples.
18 However, when we planned the Herceptin trials in
19 this country, we very -- and Herceptin turned out
20 to be a good drug, as I trust you all know -- we
21 programmed that whole experience so that we would
22 have more than one trial. And so we were very

1 thoughtful to start with in the sense that we --
2 NSABP did a trial, the rest of the intergroup did
3 another trial. The Europeans were planning another
4 trial. So we were preparing to answer the question
5 in a serious way by having various trials look at
6 the issue. Because that turned out to be a good
7 drug -- the trials have been positive.

8 So, yes, mathematically, I do understand and
9 I agree with your concept, but I think when you
10 have a really good drug, the biology repeats itself
11 over and over. The problem is when you have drugs
12 with limited ability, where I think you're much
13 more likely to see these opposing results, which is
14 the problem that I have with this whole field.

15 DR. PAZDUR: And I think we're actually
16 agreeing. I think that's even more justification
17 to have two studies.

18 Speaking to the point that Dr. Kelly made
19 earlier, if you're a small biotech company and you
20 have a drug that is just fantastic, people will
21 want to give you money to do these studies. If you
22 have a drug with a marginal benefit, it's going to

1 be a lot harder to get those studies done, and
2 maybe that, in and of itself, is a signal.

3 DR. WILSON: I also think we can't lose
4 sight of the fact that there are rare disease
5 settings where doing two large randomized studies
6 is simply not practical. So I think we have to
7 understand that the ideal is always to do two,
8 three, four, five maybe, but I think that there are
9 going to be caveats. So what I think is important
10 for the FDA to hear is where.

11 Maybe rephrase the question, in what
12 settings shouldn't two randomized studies be done?
13 That might be more helpful to them. We all assume
14 that it's best to do two, and the real issue then
15 being where do we deviate from that.

16 Ms. Mayer?

17 MS. MAYER: The example that Dr. Lyman gave
18 involved studies that were based on progression-
19 free survival, not overall survival. And I think
20 it's important to look at how meaningful the
21 endpoints are regardless of subsequent confounding
22 therapies.

1 The fact that there was a relatively large
2 effect for a new drug that worked in a novel way
3 got everybody excited, and the fact that that
4 wasn't confirmed in subsequent studies, the
5 magnitude of the effect, and there was no overall
6 survival advantage, was really useful information
7 to have, because it took out -- we had three well
8 conducted or relatively well conducted randomized
9 trials, and that had the effect of taking the
10 variability out of it. You could really trust that
11 what you were seeing was real. You can't always
12 make sense of why that would be true. But I think
13 it's important, also, to take into account the
14 endpoints that are used and to make sure we're not
15 prematurely adopting endpoints that may or may not
16 have clinical meaning, especially in the absence of
17 really well done quality of life studies, which are
18 often difficult.

19 DR. WILSON: Dr. Balis?

20 DR. BALIS: I was going to say the same thing
21 you did about not being definitive about two
22 studies, because there are many cases where two

1 studies will never get done and they certainly
2 won't get done simultaneously.

3 The other point I wanted to make is that I
4 think one of the other issues to consider is the
5 study population. When looking at the study that's
6 being proposed, if a highly selected population is
7 going to be studied to maximize the potential to
8 see benefit or like a proof of principal study,
9 that's different than a very generalizable
10 population that you can say this drug can benefit
11 the maximum number of patients with a disease.

12 So I think, from my perspective, if it was
13 more towards the latter, it would make more sense
14 to use a single study to confirm that rather than
15 using a highly selected population to base the
16 approval on.

17 I had one other question. I'm sorry. What
18 I don't understand is what the outcome is of two
19 studies and how that's used. So there may be three
20 possible outcomes; one, they're both negative; one,
21 they're both positive; but one where one is
22 positive and one is negative. And so what happens

1 under those three circumstances?

2 DR. PAZDUR: What we're looking for is
3 robustness. This is an issue of is the finding
4 true or not. And when you have duplication or
5 replication of a finding from a statistical point
6 of view, you have greater confidence that you're
7 dealing with a true finding here. So if both of
8 them are positive, I'm happy. This is a real
9 effect that we're seeing. It's been duplicated
10 here. It adds to this issue of a robust
11 statistical finding.

12 If both of them are negative, likewise, I
13 think we could say lightning doesn't strike twice,
14 so to speak. So the issue is one that I think is
15 robustness. If they're one negative and one
16 positive, then you're in a no man's land. It
17 probably points to the fact that you're dealing
18 with an iffy finding here.

19 DR. WILSON: Dr. Smith?

20 DR. SMITH: I was just going to make the
21 point that in the pediatric setting, we can't do
22 two randomized Phase 2 trials, and so that would be

1 one exception to the desire to do two randomized
2 trials.

3 DR. WILSON: I do want to remind some of our
4 colleagues here that they deal with diseases that
5 are the most common cancers out there. Many of us
6 deal with much more rare diseases.

7 Dr. Freedman?

8 DR. FREEDMAN: I think the basic principal
9 is flexibility, because there are so many different
10 situations that may apply and, obviously, you're
11 going to look at the data that you have available.
12 And I think the other aspect is the size of the
13 population, which is obvious. But the other thing
14 is what is the likelihood that the indications will
15 be expanded for a particular disease entity. In
16 other words, what is available for the other
17 situations within a condition, currently available,
18 is it practical to expand the number of trials to
19 include those or not? And I think all of these
20 things need to be taken into consideration.

21 DR. WILSON: Any other discussion on this?

22 [No response.]

1 DR. WILSON: Okay. So I think that what the
2 FDA is asking us for is our thoughts on whether or
3 not following a single trial for accelerated
4 approval, whether or not the default should be two
5 randomized studies, at least two randomized
6 studies, and, if not, perhaps you could give some
7 settings. And I also want to remind myself that
8 you should identify yourself before you speak,
9 because I didn't do that.

10 Let me start with Dr. -- no, let me not do
11 that. Let me start over here with Dr. Balis.

12 DR. BALIS: Frank Balis. I think I would
13 say it shouldn't be required, obviously, because of
14 what I do. And I agree with Malcolm completely
15 that there are many circumstances where it's not
16 possible. And considering that two out of the
17 three outcomes are bad when you do two studies,
18 whereas only one out of two is bad when you do two
19 or a single one, I think there has to be some
20 pretty careful consideration in terms of which is
21 best for a particular drug and how you're going to
22 design those trials. So I think it really is drug-

1 specific in terms of how it's developed.

2 DR. SMITH: Again, in the pediatric setting,
3 we can't do it. I think in this context of
4 accelerated approval, the point made earlier was
5 that if you do two studies or if you have two
6 studies going, it avoids the we did one study and
7 now we're starting another study, and this
8 interminable accelerated approval purgatory process
9 that you would be in. So that's an argument in
10 favor for having two studies, but I think it is
11 context-dependent.

12 MS. MAYER: Musa Mayer. I'll keep it short.
13 If possible, yes.

14 MS. MASON: Virginia Mason. I circled the
15 word "required" on my page just to remind me that I
16 would not like to see the word "required" in there.
17 But clearly, if it's necessary, you want to do
18 whatever is required to get what's needed to
19 provide that information for clinical benefit.

20 DR. KELLY: William Kelly. I like the term
21 "robustness" that Dr. Pazdur used, and I think
22 that's what we have to see. It's just that we have

1 to have robust results. And I think one well,
2 robust randomized trial may show that, but,
3 unfortunately, most of our drugs have really little
4 treatment effect, and you're probably going to need
5 confirmatory trials, probably more, but at least
6 two, to really show that robustness.

7 DR. LOEHRER: This is Pat Loehrer. I like
8 it. I think we ought to add a minimum. I think
9 this ought to be the standard for the majority of
10 the trials they do. I think there is the exception
11 part, which is part of the EMA, which I like, and
12 so for pediatric trials and rare diseases. But I
13 think the standard for common diseases ought to be
14 at least two.

15 I think, again, from my perspective, I think
16 if we just replicated the same study again in
17 another cooperative group, I think that's doomed to
18 failure. But I do like the concept of using this
19 as an opportunity for us to define dosages and
20 schedules and patient populations, so that it would
21 help us down the road in terms of looking at the
22 activity of the drugs.

1 DR. WILSON: Wyndham Wilson. I, too, think
2 that two studies at least ought to be done. I
3 think that that should be the standard for diseases
4 that are common and where we're looking at large
5 populations. I do think there will be exceptions
6 to that, rare diseases, perhaps some other niche
7 areas where the primary trial is randomized with a
8 very high positive signal, and there might be
9 compelling reasons not to do two studies. But I
10 think for common tumors, for all the reasons,
11 scheduling, toxicity, et cetera, that two
12 randomized trials at least ought to be a standard.

13 DR. SEKERES: Mikkael Sekeres. I agree with
14 Dr. Wilson. Ideally, two trials should be
15 mandatory and they should have solid endpoints,
16 such as survival and not rely on interim endpoints
17 that may have been used for the initial approval.
18 The exceptions should be rare diseases or
19 populations where it would be impossible to conduct
20 two randomized studies.

21 DR. FREEDMAN: Ralph Freedman. I'd say two,
22 if the first one is the completion of the

1 accelerated trial as an endpoint, such as overall
2 survival. But going beyond that, I think the
3 agency needs to have the flexibility with the
4 sponsor and discuss the relative needs for that
5 particular disease entity and what else is
6 available.

7 DR. LOGAN: Brent Logan. I think not having
8 a well thought out development program where you do
9 one trial and another if that fails and keep going
10 certainly can dramatically slow down the approval
11 process, the regular approval process.

12 Having two well defined trials which are
13 part of a reasonable, well thought out development
14 program, which are designated up front, can help
15 mitigate the risk, as has been discussed here; in
16 particular, the risk of doing randomized trials in
17 somewhat different populations from the original
18 accelerated approval, as well as the difficulty
19 that you might have in accruing and can help
20 prevent the regular approval from being delayed.

21 It also, obviously, could help with the
22 robustness of the finding. And, in particular,

1 that can help overcome potential concerns that
2 there may be about the study design; for example,
3 assessment of the outcome, lack of blinding, things
4 like that. If you have reproducible results over
5 multiple trial, that can help overcome those kinds
6 of concerns.

7 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino. I said a
8 number of things earlier, and the panel has also
9 said some things which I completely agree with.

10 So my focus is solely on the -- I think the
11 two trials is a very useful idea. I think of
12 it -- I'm driven by the fact that we want to make a
13 decision on these drugs, and if you drag it out,
14 one trial fails, you follow with another, you could
15 go on for years, as we've seen, and not have a
16 decision.

17 So requiring two trials or at least asking
18 for two trials, under most circumstances, gives us
19 the possibility of getting the data, seeing if it
20 does, in fact, reproduce and that you do have
21 robustness, and also putting us in a situation of
22 making decisions in a timely manner about these

1 particular drugs.

2 DR. LYMAN: Gary Lyman. I agree. I think
3 that two well designed, randomized trials should be
4 the default position, with the exceptions that
5 we've discussed, many of them the same as the
6 single-arm study for the accelerated approval.

7 I think, also, again, the effect should be
8 clinically relevant. It should be both clinically
9 significant as well as statistically significant,
10 and I think needs to -- the consistency between
11 those studies applies to both the treatment effect
12 as well as the safety profile that's observed in
13 those drugs.

14 DR. MORTIMER: Joanne Mortimer. I agree
15 with it as written, at least two adequate and well
16 controlled trials.

17 DR. RICHARDSON: Ron Richardson. I agree
18 with Dr. Lyman. I think having two trials requires
19 consistent, reproducible demonstration of efficacy,
20 whatever the endpoint.

21 DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino. Again, I
22 feel that two should be the minimum requirement,

1 with exceptions, as have been noted by the
2 committee. And for me personally, I actually
3 wouldn't mind of if those two well done trials were
4 simply the same trial done in two separate groups
5 of human beings. I would consider that good enough
6 evidence if they both were unanimous in their
7 conclusion.

8 With this, I apologize to all of you, but
9 Dr. Mortimer and I have to leave to catch our
10 plane. So that's that.

11 DR. CURT: Greg Curt. I think it really
12 depends on the details, the target population, the
13 magnitude of the effect, as other people have said.

14 I think most sponsors will undertake two or
15 more trials of an approved agent, just as part of
16 lifecycle management. But I'll caution that the
17 biology of antibody monotherapy in the setting of
18 chemo-resistant colorectal cancer may be a very
19 different thing from chemo immunotherapy in first
20 or second line disease or adjuvant treatment. So
21 it really does depend on the details of the
22 individual trials.

1 DR. WILSON: Thank you. I was hoping that
2 maybe we would decide not to take a break and go
3 through. I think that we're on the homestretch
4 here.

5 So, Paul, do you want to go ahead and give
6 us number 3?

7 DR. KLUETZ: With respect to the timing of
8 confirmatory trials, accelerated approval
9 regulations clearly state that post-marketing
10 trials would usually be underway at the time of
11 accelerated approval. Once a drug gains
12 accelerated approval in a refractory disease stage,
13 accrual to a confirmatory trial in the same setting
14 is difficult.

15 Pursuing a confirmatory trial in a less
16 refractory setting can potentially circumvent this
17 problem. However, changes in science, accrual
18 challenges, and other hurdles may lead to delays.
19 The FDA believes that more timely completion of
20 accelerated approval confirmatory trials can be
21 enhanced if accelerated approval is granted when
22 the confirmatory trial is ongoing.

1 Given the regulations state that
2 confirmatory trials would usually be underway at
3 the time of accelerated approval, discuss whether
4 an approval should be delayed until such trials are
5 ongoing, keeping in mind that access to drugs could
6 be accomplished under expanded access programs if
7 delay is anticipated.

8 DR. WILSON: So, to me, this is one of the
9 most critical questions, and I think that it really
10 gets at a compromise. I think that when we see
11 accelerated approval without these trials being
12 planned, we can sometimes run into problems with
13 accrual, et cetera.

14 So, to me, accelerated approval is to be
15 patient-friendly, but it's also not to undermine
16 the ability to get good, clean data. So I
17 personally feel that this should be a standard;
18 that there should be a plan, and these randomized
19 studies ought to be underway before accelerated
20 approval is given, because I think otherwise we've
21 already seen some of the issues that have been
22 raised.

1 DR. PAZDUR: Well, here, again, I think this
2 requires planning on the part of the sponsor, and
3 we've seen cases where this planning has not been
4 there, that they want to start discussing
5 accelerated approval confirmation studies after the
6 drug is approved or during the review process of
7 the NDA or the BLA.

8 Frequently, also, there might be a step
9 before you even begin this trial. For example, if
10 you know the drug in the confirmatory trials has to
11 be started, used in combination, you need to start
12 doing these Phase 1 studies of the combination
13 relatively early, before you begin the Phase 3
14 studies. One of the drugs that was removed this
15 year had a Phase 1 study that was initiated after
16 the drug was approved, and it took 10 years,
17 basically, here to evaluate the completeness of the
18 data package.

19 So what we're really asking for, again, not
20 to harp on it, but a comprehensive drug development
21 plan that is well thought out. It's not just a
22 single study. I don't care if it's randomized; I

1 don't care if it's a single-arm trial. I'm talking
2 about not just a single study; it's a drug
3 development plan that has to be thought out on
4 where you're going in which diseases in a timely
5 fashion, and that's what, basically, we're asking
6 for.

7 These studies should be discussed with the
8 agency long before the NDA is submitted. We're
9 emphasizing that to the sponsors now in our end of
10 Phase 2 meetings and our special protocol
11 assessments. And here, again, I think some
12 sponsors are clearly hearing this message, but
13 there are others that do not, obviously, and that's
14 why we're in this situation.

15 DR. WILSON: Dr. Lyman?

16 DR. LYMAN: I think Dr. Pazdur just said it
17 all. It is the whole package, a concerted effort
18 to develop the drug and in a definitive fashion.
19 So I think of this, again, as a default or standard
20 approach; that the sponsor would be expected to
21 have not only designed the trials, but have them
22 ongoing.

1 I think I might make an exception if the
2 studies are at a very advanced phase of planning,
3 if sites are being identified, the protocol is done
4 and been approved or going through approval. What
5 you want to show is a commitment to move this
6 forward in an expeditious fashion to satisfy the
7 requirements for full approval.

8 DR. WILSON: I think it's hard to imagine a
9 setting where they shouldn't have this all planned
10 out. I mean, to me, it should be planned out and
11 maybe if it's in the very advanced stages of
12 getting the protocols approved, but to get a
13 single-arm trial approved and say, oh, well, we'll
14 discuss what we're going to do later on, I just
15 think it is undermining the safety of the entire
16 approval process.

17 Dr. Sekeres?

18 DR. SEKERES: I think there are two reasons
19 to encourage companies to have post-marketing
20 trials underway at the time of accelerated
21 approval. The first is it will incentivize them
22 like nothing else to actually start that post-

1 marketing trial and get it done quickly. The
2 second is that it will discourage a swing for the
3 fences approach to regulatory approval, where you
4 just hope for the homerun and don't plan things out
5 in a little more regular way.

6 DR. WILSON: Dr. D'Agostino?

7 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Everyone has said the same
8 thing that I would say. The comment I want to make
9 is the way the question is worded, should the
10 approval be delayed until such trials are ongoing,
11 you don't want to get to that stage. You don't
12 want to get to that stage; you want to get to the
13 stage when you're talking about what trials you're
14 going to do. And the first trial, the accelerated
15 approval trial, plus the later confirmatory trial
16 are all put together at the same time. It's not
17 that later on they come and you punish them for not
18 doing that.

19 DR. PAZDUR: Well, the question is should
20 the application even be filed until we have these
21 trials.

22 DR. D'AGOSTINO: That I would say yes,

1 absolutely shouldn't be filed until the whole
2 package is put together.

3 DR. WILSON: Dr. Kelly?

4 DR. KELLY: I agree with everybody here;
5 they absolutely should be ongoing. The only
6 exception I have is in the pediatric population.
7 That might be a little more difficult because you
8 have to negotiate with multiple groups, and that's
9 the only exception.

10 DR. PAZDUR: We've heard that repeatedly,
11 and we do have a different mechanism here really
12 for peds, with a pediatric subcommittee of this
13 committee, et cetera.

14 DR. WILSON: Dr. Smith?

15 DR. SMITH: I would just respond to that
16 that, in general, though, there should be a clear
17 pathway, even in pediatrics, that is clear what the
18 pathway is. For example, most agents would be
19 developed in combination regimens in pediatrics.
20 And so going forward, you would want to see that
21 the combination regimen that you want to move into
22 a Phase 3 testing is, in fact, at least feasible or

1 tolerable. So even though you may not have the
2 study started, there is good evidence that, in
3 fact, the study is a plausible, feasible one that
4 could be conducted.

5 DR. KELLY: One question for the agency. A
6 lot of times you require a lot of these new agents
7 to have studies ongoing in pediatrics or something,
8 thinking that way.

9 Should they also be going, if agents are
10 appropriate for pediatric populations?

11 DR. PAZDUR: You mean the pediatric -- well,
12 the pediatric drug development program really is a
13 separate program. And there's two issues here;
14 one, the best pharmaceuticals for children, BPCA,
15 which basically is an exclusivity program, and that
16 usually occurs after the drug has been approved,
17 because it attaches exclusivity to a marketed drug.

18 The other issue is kind of mandatory
19 pediatric studies, if the disease is the same in
20 children and adults. And, generally, that, other
21 than lymphomas and maybe some brain tumors, is not
22 commonly used, because most of the drugs are being

1 investigated in prostate cancer, colon cancer, lung
2 cancer, where one cannot make that connection.

3 DR. WILSON: So it sounds like we all have a
4 consensus here, but perhaps you can clarify. I
5 think we all agree that a company shouldn't even
6 file an application without a plan and the trial is
7 either very advanced or ongoing.

8 But the way the question is written is that
9 if, in fact, they don't do that and they do come
10 in, the question is should the approval be held up.
11 And I guess my feeling -- I don't know what kind of
12 regulatory teeth there is behind that, but if we
13 all think that there ought to be a plan and it
14 ought to be pretty much set and almost if not
15 ongoing, presumably, the answer to that is yes.
16 Otherwise, there's no teeth behind --

17 DR. PAZDUR: I think it's important for
18 sponsors to hear it from this committee, and here,
19 again, I think it's more important the file-
20 ability (ph) rather than reviewing a study where we
21 know the trial is not going to be approved.

22 But I think what we're looking for is early

1 discussions, these protocols being under some type
2 of special protocol assessment, where we've come to
3 agreement with trials. Frequently, we hear of
4 proposals that we really wouldn't accept for a
5 confirmatory trial, but this is what the sponsor is
6 proposing.

7 I think there has to be an agreement what
8 these trials are, a special protocol assessment in
9 place on these trials, some attempt to show us
10 where these trials are going in terms of accrual,
11 what the effect of the approval is going to be on
12 the completion of these trials.

13 DR. WILSON: Everyone who has spoken, I
14 think, is in complete agreement with that.

15 Does anyone disagree with that? I'm not
16 sure we need to go around the room to restate it in
17 this case. Does everyone agree that there's a
18 consensus that there has to be a plan that the FDA
19 has gone over before accelerated approval even
20 ought to go forward? Do we have a consensus here?

21 [Affirmative nods.]

22 DR. WILSON: Okay. So I think that people

1 agree that the standard ought to be a plan that is
2 regulatorily sound and clinically sound.

3 So why don't we go on to the fourth
4 question?

5 DR. KLUETZ: With respect to the use of
6 cooperative groups to conduct confirmatory trials,
7 the FDA recognizes that cooperative groups both in
8 the U.S. and Europe are critical to drug
9 development and encourages their participation
10 throughout the drug discovery process.

11 Applicants may engage a cooperative group to
12 design and execute a confirmatory trial to fulfill
13 their regulatory obligation; however, the ultimate
14 responsibility of completing the confirmatory trial
15 with due diligence rests with the applicant. This
16 fact may hold added importance to sponsors with the
17 introduction of the financial penalties through
18 FDAAA for lack of timely completion of these trials
19 at the agreed upon dates.

20 Discuss the use of a cooperative group to
21 conduct trials required to demonstrate clinical
22 benefit to fulfill their accelerated approval

1 obligation. If a cooperative group is used,
2 discuss whether additional trials should be
3 conducted under the direct supervision of the
4 applicant to ensure adherence to completing post-
5 marketing requirements by a specified date.

6 DR. PAZDUR: And let me just begin, we're
7 not talking about pediatrics here. Okay. So let's
8 take that off the table.

9 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

10 DR. PAZDUR: So relax, guys.

11 I think one of the issues that brought this
12 forward to us is when a company realizes that a
13 trial is not going well in terms of accrual and
14 it's their sponsor-run trial, they can step in here
15 and add international sites, additional sources,
16 additional resources, et cetera.

17 We have been in positions where a
18 cooperative group is running a trial, the sponsor
19 is on the other hand, the trial isn't going well,
20 where is the data, and everybody is pointing
21 fingers at each other. The company is saying that
22 they've relegated this responsibility to the

1 cooperative group. The cooperative group is saying
2 that this is not their issue, they are an
3 independent scientific organization with competing
4 interests, and this may not be a high priority for
5 them.

6 Remember, these also have now financial
7 penalties associated. They are post-marketing
8 requirements with specific dates that these trials
9 have to be done with, and this is our issue here of
10 trying to really make sure these trials are done on
11 time, and we cannot be in a situation where a
12 regulatory requirement is transferred to a third
13 party, so to speak, and then it's transferred, in
14 fact, de facto back to the government in many
15 cases.

16 DR. WILSON: So being a little bit of a
17 number cruncher here myself, if we have agreed for
18 trials in non-rare diseases that we need two
19 confirmatory trials, and then they're doing a
20 cooperative group trials, are we talking now three
21 trials?

22 DR. PAZDUR: No. We'd include this one. We

1 want at least one study that is delivered on time
2 here to us.

3 DR. WILSON: So you aren't saying that they
4 need two and --

5 DR. PAZDUR: No.

6 DR. WILSON: Okay. So let me just say that
7 my attitude is buyer beware. It is the drug
8 company's responsibility to get the trial done.
9 Cooperative groups do, in fact, have a different
10 agenda, and I don't think that it -- the onus
11 cannot be put on the cooperative group nor can the
12 drug company point to the cooperative group.

13 I think that if the cooperative group
14 doesn't come through -- and there are many reasons
15 why they don't, they have many different competing
16 agendas and all kinds of things change. I think,
17 absolutely, if there was ever a reason to have two
18 trials, I think this would be one setting in which
19 you would always have to have a second trial.

20 So that would be my feeling. But if a
21 sponsor is trying to say it's the cooperative
22 group's fault, I wouldn't -- personally, I wouldn't

1 even codify that with a response.

2 Actually, we have Dr. Curt here.

3 DR. CURT: I was just wondering, this is
4 somewhat a tangential point. But the Institute of
5 Medicine, in its review of the cooperative groups,
6 actually raised concerns about the groups being
7 able to deliver licensing trials. And as a result
8 of that, the FDA and the NCI have apparently formed
9 an interagency agreement to allow the cooperative
10 groups to play more of an active role in that. And
11 I was wondering if the agency could update us on
12 that interagency agreement.

13 DR. PAZDUR: I want to really make this
14 quite clear. This is not to be anti-cooperative
15 groups. We in the FDA and all of the oncologists
16 here really endorse the use of cooperative groups
17 in the drug development programs. But there are
18 trials that probably the cooperative groups should
19 do, and there are trials that -- because of a
20 requirement with a specific penalty, either there
21 has to be very well laid out guidelines of how
22 these trials will be done, with added resources

1 allocated to the groups and an excellent
2 interworking relationship with these groups if they
3 are going to do these trials.

4 But this is a specific type of trial that is
5 a requirement. That is much different from a trial
6 of, yes, why don't you take a look at this drug in
7 another disease, and if it's positive, we might
8 file this application; and if it takes three years,
9 four years, whatever your timeline is, that's okay.
10 That's a much different trial than a requirement
11 with a date, with a penalty that's associated with
12 it, with a drug out there that has unknown clinical
13 benefit, so to speak. And that's the whole crux of
14 the issue.

15 Now, we are working with the cooperative
16 groups and with the NCI -- in fact, there was a
17 whitepaper from PhRMA on this -- to really try to
18 improve the submissions, and they include having
19 all of the parties together, what data we're going
20 to be looking at. But the emphasis is more on
21 communication of what trials are going to come in
22 here.

1 Our purpose here in asking this question is
2 to highlight this specific type of trial, because
3 it is a unique trial here with a date, with a
4 penalty, with tremendous public health
5 implications.

6 As I stated in the closing remarks in my
7 opening statements, we really think that these
8 clinical trials, these confirmatory trials, they
9 are as important, if not more important than the
10 actual registration trials that led to the drug
11 approval. They really provide the missing piece of
12 what that clinical benefit is, and they can't just
13 be relegated to a third party.

14 DR. WILSON: Well, we've already heard today
15 from one of the sponsors, one of the difficulties
16 in just confirming, getting an outside review of
17 responses. And, also, if there's slow accrual,
18 they can't just snap their finger and add sites. I
19 think that, as you've pointed out, there is a
20 tremendous value to cooperative groups, and they've
21 really advanced clinical therapy enormously.

22 But as you point out, their role and their

1 focus is very different from a very timeline-
2 sensitive, QA-sensitive trials, that you require to
3 confirm efficacy and safety on a very rigorous
4 level.

5 DR. PAZDUR: But here, again, I think if
6 there is a trial that is being done by the
7 cooperative group, we would like to see at least an
8 additional trial.

9 DR. WILSON: Absolutely. Right. So it's
10 not like you can't use it as support, but it
11 shouldn't be the only trial. I think this gets
12 back to the same issue that you brought up before,
13 which is it's ideal to have two randomized studies.
14 And I think this is even perhaps a compromise on
15 that, but there should be at least one randomized
16 trial that is built to rigorously answer these
17 questions.

18 Dr. Lyman?

19 DR. LYMAN: Just to reiterate, I think the
20 cooperative group mechanism represents both an
21 opportunity and, at the moment, at any rate, a real
22 challenge. And the Institute of Medicine review

1 clearly laid out the many, many issues that could
2 prove problematic for a licensing trial. But I
3 think it's something -- with the reforms taking
4 place, and there seems to be commitment across
5 cooperative groups to do that as well as the FDA,
6 this does provide a real opportunity.

7 For one of the trials, I agree completely
8 there should be -- both that the company, the
9 sponsor, even in the cooperative group study has to
10 have the ultimate responsibility and can't defer to
11 the cooperative group, and there should be at least
12 one other one that they tightly control for
13 confirmatory trials.

14 DR. WILSON: Dr. Sekeres?

15 DR. SEKERES: I think I'm just reiterating
16 what other people have said. I've certainly
17 conducted a study through a cooperative group, and
18 it's both a privilege and a challenge. And it's a
19 privilege because it's one of the highest academic
20 levels you can reach of conducting a clinical
21 study, and it's real world; it's sites all over the
22 country. But at the same time, if you have a time

1 impetus to get a study done, it's probably not the
2 right mechanism to go, so caveat emptor. So I
3 think it should be required that if somebody does
4 go through a cooperative group, they must do
5 another study separate from that.

6 DR. WILSON: Dr. Loehrer?

7 DR. LOEHRER: I guess I'll voice the
8 alternative viewpoint. I think this is dangerous
9 for the cooperative groups to have the language and
10 the discussion, to be honest with you. The purity
11 of the cooperative groups, in general, has to do
12 with science and academics, and I think you took
13 the pediatric people off the table, but in reality,
14 they're the model.

15 They have done trials with industry and
16 70 percent of their patients go on clinical trials.
17 And, in reality, in the private sector, it will be
18 the marketplace that will determine who goes on a
19 trial or not rather than the science.

20 You already have a group of investigators
21 that are committed to looking at disease processes,
22 and I think it -- however we do this, I think

1 excluding the cooperative groups would be
2 dangerous. I think from the other aspect, again,
3 talking about rare or uncommon diseases, ain't
4 going to happen in the community setting with rare
5 diseases. We have the CTSU that is a nice network
6 of bringing things together, but even the CTSU
7 looks at common diseases rather than rare diseases.

8 So, again, I appreciate the differences
9 between having control data, but I do think that we
10 need to bring the cooperative groups into this and
11 figure out a way to use the Institute of Medicine
12 to help us become a more robust clinical research
13 entity in the United States rather than just
14 dismissing the cooperative groups.

15 DR. PAZDUR: To give you another example,
16 one other alternative would be, since trials are
17 usually done internationally, to have an
18 international study or a European study or outside
19 of the United States being conducted by the company
20 and the cooperative group, for example, doing one
21 here, and we've seen that example.

22 DR. LOEHRER: Again, one other point from an

1 academic point of view is promotion and tenure, and
2 the process of developing a trial and moving it
3 forwards gives you credence, it gives you
4 reputation. Doing a trial for industry in which
5 you're one of 100 different sites gives you
6 nothing. The institution may get some money for
7 doing it, but it really gives you no academic
8 credit. So if we are going to, again, encourage
9 another generation of investigators and scientists,
10 the cooperative groups are the best we have right
11 now. It's imperfect, but I don't know of a better
12 way of doing it.

13 DR. WILSON: I don't think FDA is saying
14 that cooperative groups shouldn't be part of this,
15 but they're not constructed to get at some of these
16 licensing issues; so that if, in fact, there is a
17 cooperative group trial, it shouldn't be the only
18 one. I think that's all the FDA is saying here.
19 And I think that we would all agree that if, in
20 fact, the cooperative group trials were to become
21 more like company trials, we would lose a lot of
22 the scientific academics that we value in them.

1 There's probably a middle road here and
2 hopefully a lot of the changes that Harold Varmus
3 is going to be leading in terms of the cooperative
4 group, will bring both the industry trial and -
5 will bring the best of both, well monitored trials
6 and cooperative group trials together.

7 Dr. Kelly?

8 DR. KELLY: I think involvement of
9 cooperative groups is very, very important for the
10 overall drug process. It's really the real world
11 of oncology out there, because it's the private
12 practices, it's the ones that usually don't have
13 the best performance statuses, and it's the real
14 world out there. But one of the things that
15 happens in cooperative groups and when industry
16 goes in there, there's always a backfill trial.

17 So cooperative groups need to be part of a
18 prospective overall drug development plan and be
19 part of the process, not as a retrospective, well,
20 we didn't get this trial done, so let's try the
21 cooperative group trial. So I think that as we go
22 forward, we have to be part of the process from the

1 beginning.

2 DR. WILSON: And I certainly think that with
3 some of the overhaul of the cooperative group
4 process, if, in fact, there are fewer cooperative
5 groups -- and with this working group, that may
6 become more of a reality, because it does seem as
7 though, in many cases, they go and they find a
8 trial where the drug is being looked at and it's
9 all being done, as well; they did this study, so
10 maybe we can use it.

11 Dr. Lyman?

12 DR. LYMAN: I just wanted to add -- and it's
13 similar to Dr. Kelly's comment, and that is there's
14 probably not a situation where it's more imperative
15 that the sponsor and perhaps the cooperative group
16 have upfront discussions with the agency to work
17 out these details, because I think where they've
18 run into problems, of the many that have been
19 identified, is when the trial has been designed,
20 initiated, and then come back secondarily and they
21 haven't really addressed many of the regulatory
22 issues that would make the trial valuable for a

1 licensing approval.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. Smith?

3 DR. SMITH: I would agree with Dr. Loehrer
4 that this should be an option that companies should
5 have, and they shouldn't be discouraged from
6 considering that option with being aware of all the
7 caveats that would need to go with it.

8 I think a couple of things. There are
9 changes in the cooperative group program, the
10 operational efficiency working group
11 recommendations and implementing those. And the
12 first year experience with that suggests that their
13 very delayed timelines for developing protocols
14 will be a thing of the past, and so that won't be
15 an issue going forward.

16 I'd also echo Dr. Lyman's comment that part
17 of the problem in the past has been bringing
18 studies forward for licensing that were never meant
19 to be licensing studies, and then trying to figure
20 out and collect all the data that the trial wasn't
21 designed to collect. And so prospectively work
22 with the group and the agency working together to

1 identify what's needed, and I think there will be
2 many settings in which the group will work well
3 with the company to accomplish that.

4 DR. WILSON: Dr. D'Agostino?

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I didn't take this as a
6 negative comment in the sense that they shouldn't
7 be there. I think we want to encourage the
8 cooperative groups, but they may not deliver on --
9 as we saw today with the CT scans and so forth.
10 And if they can't do that, then this -- not
11 fallback, but this position that the investigator
12 has to be involved with the study I think is a way
13 to make sure that all the Is are dotted and Ts
14 crossed and so forth.

15 So I would encourage very strongly,
16 especially if I'm in an academic setting myself,
17 use the cooperative groups, but at the same time,
18 be realistic in terms of you need to make sure that
19 you're getting the study done the way it has to be
20 done with the regulatory aspects. If they can do
21 it, fine. If they can't do it, you need this other
22 thing. And going back to our discussion of two

1 trials, it fits perfectly into our discussion.

2 DR. WILSON: Dr. Freedman?

3 DR. FREEDMAN: I think one issue that needs
4 to be mentioned is that we still face a relatively
5 small number of patients who participate in
6 clinical trials across the county, and we're
7 talking about large studies here. And I think both
8 the NCI groups and industry should be interested in
9 the same ultimate objective, and that is to improve
10 care for patients. So you don't want to have a
11 situation where you have one competing with the
12 other.

13 At the same time, from what we've heard
14 today and from other information, some of the
15 cooperative groups function very well and it seems
16 like, in some cases, they may have a captive
17 audience of patients. So they have developed a
18 process there of efficiency, and I think that it's
19 probably a good idea for the NCI to look at their
20 whole portfolio of studies that are being conducted
21 across the different cooperative groups and see
22 what's working and what's not working; what are the

1 barriers to doing good studies?

2 I think it's something that needs to be
3 done. But, clearly, the groups can play a role and
4 maybe, at this point, it's in selected studies, but
5 until the processes are improved and brought up to
6 the same standards as what industry does in terms
7 of registration studies we're talking about, then
8 it's going to be limited.

9 DR. WILSON: Ms. Mayer?

10 MS. MAYER: I agree with the last several
11 speakers. And I think that in addition -- one of
12 the comments I hear from sponsors, with some
13 regularity, when they are disappointed at an FDA
14 decision is that, rightly or wrongly, they've
15 experienced inconsistent messages that have changed
16 over time about what is required to satisfy the
17 regulations.

18 I think the whole issue of having an agreed
19 upon plan goes a long way towards dealing with that
20 issue and specifically about the issue of
21 cooperative groups. I think it just needs to be
22 made very clear to the sponsors that regardless of

1 who conducts their studies, and that's really their
2 decision, that these will be the requirements;
3 there will have to be an independent review of
4 scans, for example, or whatever the other
5 requirements are, so that up front, everybody is on
6 the same page. Then how they choose to go about
7 fulfilling those commitments is up to them. And I
8 think there is no reason to rule out the
9 cooperative groups because of bad experiences here
10 and there at all. In fact, they should be invited
11 if there is a way.

12 DR. WILSON: Would the agency like to
13 respond to variables or changes in requirements?

14 DR. PAZDUR: Well, our purpose of bringing
15 this question is really to emphasize to the sponsor
16 this is their requirement; this is their
17 obligation. And if they allocate this or pass it
18 on to another entity, whether it be a cooperative
19 group either here in the United States or in
20 Europe, it is still their responsibility. And,
21 therefore, up front, they better negotiate
22 contracts, adequate funding for these trials to be

1 done, adequate monitoring for these trials to be
2 done. They cannot relegate a regulatory
3 requirement to a third party or back to the
4 government, basically. That's an untenable
5 situation.

6 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

7 Dr. Loehrer?

8 DR. LOEHRER: I know we're beating a dead
9 horse, but I just want to say that I would dream of
10 the day, whether it's five years or 10 years from
11 now, in which we do have an agreement with industry
12 and cooperative groups how we should be doing
13 studies.

14 As it stands now, we may have 20 different
15 studies being done and we get audited either once a
16 week, once a month, once a quarter. We have
17 different regulatory documents. If one could,
18 again, as Kevin mentioned, put together a
19 cooperative agreement, if you will, between
20 industry and with the cooperative groups, in which
21 we have the same guidelines, the same approach, we
22 have now created a workforce of data managers who

1 have been trained the same way, regulatory people
2 trained the same way, and we can do these trials
3 much more effectively. So that would be my hope.

4 DR. WILSON: Let me just summarize then,
5 because it sounds, again, as though the group has a
6 consensus.

7 I think we all agree that cooperative groups
8 are a very useful mechanism; that if, in fact, a
9 drug company does decide to use them, as Dr. Kelly
10 points out, this really ought to be something they
11 ought to work out with them and negotiate with them
12 going forward rather than going back; that drug
13 companies cannot give up or basically transfer
14 their obligation; and that if there is, in fact, a
15 cooperative group trial -- we've already talked
16 about the fact that two randomized studies ought to
17 be used anyway, so I think it clearly follows from
18 that that a cooperative group trial could be one of
19 two randomized trials. But if there is a
20 cooperative group trial, given the competing
21 agendas, that there absolutely should be a second
22 randomized study.

